
February 17, 2017

266111X PILLOWS & QUILTS. Ed. by Jo Colwill. Create gorgeous pillows and quilts for your home with these unique designs. Inspired by her popular patchwork and quilting classes at Cowslip Workshops, Jo has compiled this collection of her favorite projects. Includes a quilt pattern for the Advent Quilt. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $2.95

2705230 VICKIE HOWELL'S POP GOES CROCHET! Ed. by Nathalie Mormu. Translates the unique personalities of influential rebels, rockers, starlets, icons, and fashionistas of the past 60 years into 36 fabulous projects. The clothing, bags, jewelry, and accessories range in style from clean and classic to frilly and funky. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. CICO Books. 8½x10. Pub. at $27.95 $2.95

752174X VINTAGE TABLECLOTH QUILTS: Kitchen Kitch to Bedroom Chic. By R. Shelter & L. Aneloski. Use this unique quilting approach to preserve personal memories or create new family heirlooms. Parcel out a single tablecloth for multiple projects, or combine pieces of different cloths into one stunning quilt. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $2.95

5513650 QUICK COLORFUL QUILTS. Ed. by Rosemary Wilkinson. Presents a fabulous new collection of quickly-made quilts to brighten up your home. Features full instructions for beginners, intriguing alternative color schemes for each quilt, and sizes ranging from a cot quilt to a wall hanging. Includes all instructions and patterns. Illus. in color. 110 pages. Good Books. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $4.95

4556933 SCARVES, SHRUGS & SHAWLS: 22 Knitted Designs with Their Special Techniques. By Sarah Hatton. Offers beautiful knitted designs, all made in Rowan's popular classic yarns, including beading, lace, colorwork and more. Learn how to create a Chevron Scarf, a Frilled Shawl, a Beaded Corsage, a Collared Cape, and more. Well illus. in color. 136 pages. St. Martin's. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

5771382 DANCING WITH THREAD: Your Guide to Free-Motion Quilting. By Ann Fahl. Shows you how to add movement, personality, and texture to your quilts, how to create designs using your own doodles as patterns; how to use troubleshooting guides to solve free-motion quilting problems; and more. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95 $3.95

266772X CROCHET FOR THE KITCHEN. By Lorna R. Fieke. Includes an easy to follow skill level guide, and troubleshooting guides to solve free-motion quilting problems; and more. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $3.95

7576870 HAND QUILTED WITH LOVE: Patchwork Projects Inspired by a Passion for Quilting. By Sarah Fieke. Share in Fieke's love of quilts with her 16 breathtaking projects to inspire your own passion for quilting. From a pattern that reflects life's ups and downs to a teapot and cups, these are the quilts that Fieke has been longing to make—and give—with love. Well illus. in color. 119 pages. Trafalgar Square. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $3.95

4558529 SUDDENLY SIMPLE NOVELTY CARDS. By Sue Nicholson. More than 200 step by step photos with easy to follow instructions to create cards that are always sensational to receive. Features hidden message cards, box of delights, inside out cards, puzzle cards and rattle 'n' shake cards. 112 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x11. Paperback Import. Pub. at $19.99 $5.95


OUR GUARANTEE

You must be satisfied with any item purchased from this catalog or return it within 60 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

All items are new, and all books are hardbound unless marked otherwise. Shipment is normally within 48 hours. Some items may be temporarily out of stock, in which case a second shipment will be made, normally in 14 days, but in no case later than 60 days. Most items are in limited supply and at these prices may sell out fast. If any item is sold out your money will be refunded by bank check.
Save up to 80% off cover prices on these subjects:

- Quilting
- Embroidery & Needlepoint
- Fabric & Textile Arts
- Fashion & Costume
- Floriculture
- Glass Arts
- Holiday & Gift Crafting
- Jewelry Making
- Knitting
- Metal Crafts
- Mosaics
- Polymer Clay
- Puppets, Dolls & Dollhouses
- Quilting
- Scrapbooks, Albums, & Journals
- Sewing
- Wood Crafts & Carving

Current titles are marked with a ★.

For more titles, visit erhbc.com/969.
Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95

3680475 PAPER PIECING PERFECT POINTS: 13 Fabulous Quilt Patterns. By Debby Kratovil. Offers striking designs, paper piecing for precision. Choose from 13 coordinated variations of Mariner's Compass, Palm, Wheel, and Flying Geese blocks; enjoy the process and the results with large-sized blocks; and discover the most accurate bold looks that you can achieve with paper piecing. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8/½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.99 $4.95

3679241 DRESDEN PLATE: New Quilts from an Old Favorite. Ed. by B. Smith & S. Hawkins. These imaginative designs from the 1880s Quilts from an Old Favorite provides new ideas and winners, provide unexpected elements to this classic block. Their techniques will give you insight into their creative process while helping you create your own Dresden Plate masterpiece. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. AGS. 8/½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.99 $4.95

7582382 QUILTER’S FAVORITES—PIECED POINTS & STARS, VOL. 2: A Collection of 19 Radiant Projects for All Skill Levels. By Alex Anderson et al. This collection of 19 quilt projects range from super simple half-square triangles to more challenging paper-pieced traditional Log Cabin blocks and baskets, hearts, stars, and other popular motifs. Expand your design possibilities with several different Log Cabin blocks, such as Off-Center Log Cabin, Centerhouse Steps, and Crowd Encyclopedia. Illustrations in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $3.95

4604984 QUILTED BAGS WITH STYLE: 25 Patchwork Purses, Totes, and Bags. By Ellen Kharade. These twenty-five charming, contemporary designs will show you how to create speedy style from scratch. Kharade offers invaluable advice for beginners and experienced quilters alike, revealing how to create a stylish range of handbags, totes, and evening bags from scraps and leftovers. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $4.95

5714974 MOTHER EARTH’S ABC: A Quilter’s Alphabet and Story Book. By Sieglinde Schoen Smith. Features beautiful illustrated letters, embellished with whimsical butterflies, bumblebees, and woodland creatures. Provides help on making the appliques, and tips on the basic decorative stitches used to illustrate the letters. Fully illus. in color. Brookman. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $15.95 $3.95

3609057 LARGE- BLOCK QUILTS: 16 Quick and Easy Quilt Patterns. By Victoria L. Eapen. Breezing with inviting projects in a range of styles, this collection allows you to create impressive quilts in a jiffy. Choose from 16 delightful designs featuring large, simple blocks inspired by tradition, oversized for quick results. 64 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $15.95 $3.95

7639503 SIMPLY SENSATIONAL SQUARE-AGNALS QUILTS. By Sandi Blackwell. Turn easy-stitch blocks into stunning diagonal designs using complete step by step instructions. Sandi clearly explains and shows the secret of laying out your blocks, making your cuts, then offers twelve projects like a table topper, a wall-hanging, and more. Illus. in color. 96 pages. Landauer Publishing. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95


183472X FRESH FROM THE CLOTHESLINE: Quilts and Small Projects with Vintage Appeal. By Darlene Zimmerman. Inside you’ll find 22 projects featuring richly colored and unique clothing, including small and large quilt designs as well as smaller items, like place mats and tree skirts—all featuring beautiful 1930s reproduction fabrics. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Krause. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $5.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 - 3 -
5703417 SMALL PIECES, SPECTACULAR QUILTS. By M.E. Kinch & B. Storms. Large, striking quilts with small pieces invite you to slow down and savour the creative process. “Batch work” methods keep you organized from start to finish. Choose from ten eye-popping quilts that highlight reproduction fabrics. Find expert cutting and stitching advice and inventive construction techniques. Fully illus. in color. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $26.99 $4.95

5719853 STAR QUILTS: The Legendary Kansas City Star Patterns. Ed. by Monroe Dodd et al. From 1923 to 1961, the Kansas City Star newspaper published more than 1,000 quilt patterns. Star editors have selected a set of these internationally known patterns and paired them with easy to follow rotary cutting instructions and helpful hints for this new collection of quilts for beginners and experts alike. Fully illus. in color. Kansas City Star. 9x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $5.95

4590376 WHEN BAD THINGS HAPPEN TO GOOD QUILTERS: Survival Guide for Fixing & Finishing Any Quilting Project. By Joan Ford. Presents the only quilting survival guide you’ll ever need. Learn how to topstitch smoother, faster, and better; gain peace of mind when piecing; and how to avoid common errors. Practice your quilting skills. Includes templates. Illus. in color. Touch, Sweet, Tweak, Parache, and Warm Memories quilts. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Taunton. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $2.95

3679322 FUSE-AND-TELL JOURNAL QUILTS: Create Your Story in Cloth. By Laura Wasilowski. Turn your favorite life moments into your own quilt. Start with a single project, then make your own one of a kind creations. Color photos. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $2.95

5789994 FANCIFUL STITCHES, COLORFUL QUILTS. By Laura Wasilowski. Take your art quilts to the next level by hand quilting and embellishing them... one step at a time. Also, 14 pieced quilts that will inspire you. Includes templates. Illus. in color. 82 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $2.95

5818666 STORIES IN QUILTS: Quilts from the Cass County Quilt Documentation Project. By Jenifer Dick et al. In 2010, a community in Western Missouri joined together to create more than 100 quilts to celebrate for future generations to learn from. These stories these quilts tell reveal the larger story of their community and the times in which they were made. Includes six projects with patterns, memories quilts and wall hangings. From fabulous quilts, and wall hangings. Features full-size pull-out templates for each quilt and projects. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kansas City Star, 8½x11x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $25.95 $4.95

5860342 ANNA’S QUILT: A Classic Design for Modern Quilters. By Donna di Natale. Discovering her Aunt Anna’s quilt in a book led the author on a quest to find the original and the enduring freshness of the 1930s quilt design led her to recreating the quilt. Using modern techniques and materials, she offers four more projects using the timeless rose appliance found in Anna's quilt. Includes templates and instructions. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Kansas City Star, 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95 $3.95

1676370 8½X11. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $26.95


1371991 PATCHWORK PIZAZZ: Over 60 Quirky Quilts and Beautiful Bags. By Lise Bergere. Discover a new world of patchwork projects. In this extensive collection of irreverent, fun, and elegant bags, all designs feature vibrant fabric choices. Easy to follow instructions and clear templates mean striking results are only stitches away. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. David & Charles. 8½x11. Paperback Import. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

1845127 25 WAYS TO SEW JELLY QUILTS, LAYER CAKES & CHARM PACKS: Modern Quilts from Contemporary Pre-Cuts. By Brioni Greenberg. If you are looking for ideas on how to use your fabric stash, these modern designs will inspire you to dig into your collection of jelly quilts, layer cakes, and charm packs. Includes traditional designs with contemporary twist—a 13 sensational patchwork & applique patterns. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star, 8½x11x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $26.95 $4.95

5754535 PRIZED QUILTS: The Omaha World-Herald Quilt Contests. By Donna di Natale. An annual event from 1931 to 1940, the Omaha World-Herald Quilt Contests encouraged readers to make quilts from patterns published in the paper and then enter them to be exhibited and judged at local department stores. Ten designs are featured from the patterns published in the newspapers, while many have been redrafted for today’s quilters and included in this volume. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kansas City Star, 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95 $4.95

4558499 PATCHWORK WITH PIZAZZ: Over 60 Quirky Quilts and Beautiful Bags. By Lise Bergere. Discover a new world of patchwork projects. In this extensive collection of irreverent, fun, and elegant bags, all designs feature vibrant fabric choices. Easy to follow instructions and clear templates mean striking results are only stitches away. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. David & Charles. 8½x11. Paperback Import. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

5817175 QUILT A NEW CHRISTMAS WITH PIECE O’CAKE DESIGNS. By B. Goldsmith & L. Jenkins. Whip up some holiday whimsy with these fun, fresh patterns for Christmas stockings, lap quilts, wall hangings and full-size pull-out templates for each applique design. Illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95 $4.95

5745489 GRAPEFRUIT JUICE AND SUGAR: Bold Quilts Inspired by Grandmother’s Legacy. By Jenifer Dick. Find inspiration, easy-to-follow instructions and 14 pieced quilts from the author’s grandmother’s quilt pattern collection, plus tips for taking your quilting skills to the next level. Fully illus. in color. 140 pages. Kansas City Star. 9x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

Paperback Import. Pub. at $24.99

5703329 QUILTING WITH FAT QUARTERS. Ed. by Mary V. Green et al. Inspired by fat quarters, these whirlwind designs of color—the quilting experts at That Patchwork Place have created 17 enticing new quilt patterns. Showcase everything from batiks to Japanese taupes, reproduction prints, and modern prints and solids. Fully illus. in color. 95 pages. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $26.95 $4.95

5700329 QUILTING WITH FAT QUARTERS. Ed. by Mary V. Green et al. Inspired by fat quarters, these whirlwind designs of color—the quilting experts at That Patchwork Place have created 17 enticing new quilt patterns. Showcase everything from batiks to Japanese taupes, reproduction prints, and modern prints and solids. Fully illus. in color. 95 pages. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $26.95 $4.95

3679195 DESERT VISIONS: Rhapsody Quilts. By Ricky Tims. Answer the desert’s call with Ricky Tims’ magical new Rhapsody quilt designs. The matching templates are uniquely easy to make with the full-sized freezer paper pattern, plus bonus quilt “sketches” and 36 of Ricky’s applique designs to mix and match. Well illus. in color. 16 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $2.95

5703181 CROSSING THE WIDE MISSOURI: A Quilt Reflecting Life on the Frontier. By E. Meitner. This book is a collection of diary entries and personal stories from a woman who ventured into the frontier serve as the inspiration for the quick and easy quilting blocks and projects presented here. Whether you make the blocks a template for your favorite block, you’ll be reminded of the incredible spirit of these American women. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $5.95

Paperback Import. Pub. at $24.99

5703384 QUITTING WITH FAT QUARTERS. Ed. by Mary V. Green et al. Inspired by fat quarters, these whirlwind designs of color—the quilting experts at That Patchwork Place have created 17 enticing new quilt patterns. Showcase everything from batiks to Japanese taupes, reproduction prints, and modern prints and solids. Fully illus. in color. 95 pages. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $26.95 $4.95


5816629 PIECING THE PAST: Vintage Quilts Recreated by Kansas Troubles. By Lynne Hagmeier. Features patterns and directions for eleven pieced quilts and several projects including pillows, pin cushions, and a very special doll quilt. Hagmeier also shares the story of her business, Kansas Troubles Quilting (KTQ) along with recollections of her family’s Kansas history. Includes 36 quilts, and wall hangings. From fabulous quilts, and wall hangings. Features full-size pull-out templates for each quilt and projects. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x11x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $25.95 $4.95

4632427 GOLDEN ALBUM QUILT: 20 Patchwork Patterns. By Jenny Beyer. This sampler includes simply constructed blocks like Windmill or Card Trick and more challenging ones—like How Miller Works. Some of the blocks showcase curved piecing, while others teach you to make perfect compass points. This guide will help you become an expert quilter as you build a stunning sampler quilt to showcase your skills. Fully illus. in color. 82 pages. Breckling. 8¾x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $5.95

3683680 CLASSIC QUILTS: Tradition with a Twist—13 Sensational Patchwork & Appliqué Patterns. Ed. by Rosemary Wilkinson et al. Offers a unique collection of 13 quilts designed around traditional patchwork and appliqué. Includes traditional designs with contemporary fabrics, each with four alternative color schemes, and includes all instructions and patterns. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Good Books. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $2.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 – 5 –
Quilting

459454 CREATE YOUR OWN FREE-FORM QUILTS. By Rayna Gillman. Embark on a stress-free journey to original design with this liberating quilting guide. Using free-form cutting and piecing, you'll discover how to spontaneously combine your own original units and designs, resulting in truly original and eye-catching creations. Well illus. in color. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95 $8.95

582006 FRIENDSHIPS IN BLOOM: Round Robin Quilts. By M. Nelson & R. Nelson-Zerfas. While on vacation in Molde, Norway, quilter Marjorie Nelson met Gerd Villadsen, forming a friendship that would ultimately yield a remarkable round robin quilting exchange between two countries. Here, they guide you in developing your own round robin group, providing 20 “quilting recipes” and over 100 patterns. Well illus. in color. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.50 $5.95

58199111 FARM-FRESH QUILTS. By Kim Gaddy. The author tells the story about her family's decision to live the “simple life”—in fabric! Whether her patterns are reflecting the bounty of her garden or the myriad animals on her farm, these six beautiful quilts and two lovely table runners are sure to make any quilter smile. Well illus. in color. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $4.95

5819830 COZY QUILTS: A Charming Blend of Wool Applique and Cotton Patchwork. By Tara Lynn Barr. Spice up your quilts with a cozy mix of wool hexagons, stars, blooms and more. Dar shows you how with this charming collection of 11 scrappy quilts, plus a comprehensive primer on wool applique. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95 $4.95

5819271 A BAKER’S DOZEN: 13 Kitchen Quilts from American Jane. By Sandy Klop. The beloved American Jane quilter presents 13 designs to use throughout your kitchen: on the wall, and as table runners too. Featuring pieced patterns and wool applique, these quilts are cheery, bright, and just right for adorning your favorite gathering place. Well illus. in color. 88 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $4.95

5849780 A YEAR OF COZY COMFORTS: Quilt and Projects for Every Season. By Dawn Heese. Celebrate the four seasons with the casual charm of quilts and home accents of designer Dawn Heese. She provides patterns for eight handmade comforters to warm your everyday surroundings throughout the year, employing techniques from wool applique to cross stitch. Well illus. in color. 64 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $23.95 $8.95

3371077 A TREASURY OF MENNONITE QUILTS. By Rachel & Kenneth Pellman. Displays an extraordinary collection of 149 dazzling quilts from Mennoite communities across North America. These quilts are monuments of beauty and include many stories and old photos of the owners or makers. Illus. in color. 128 pages. Good Books. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $5.95

4610088 THE PAPER-PIECED HOME: Quilting a Household One Block at a Time. By Penny H. Symans. Using easy-to-follow instructions for basic paper piecing and techniques to take your blocks to the next level, create 40 different blocks that celebrate the home. Using the blocks, create pillows, a gardening apron, hot pads, a baby quilt and more. Well illus. in color. 136 pages. Interweave. 8½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $26.99 $5.95

5718104 DESSERT ROLL QUILTS: 12 Simple Dessert Roll Quilt Patterns. By Pam & Nicky Lintott. These stunning quilt designs use Dessert Rolls, delicious bundles of 5-inch strips cut across the width of the fabric. Each quilt pattern can be made with just one Dessert Roll, or you can make your own bundles from your stash and follow the directions in the same way. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. David & Charles. 8½x10¼. Paperback Import. Pub. at $24.99 $8.95

4610032 QUICK QUILTS WITH RULERS. By Pam & Nicky Lintott. The bestselling authors turn their attention to quilting with rulers, offering 18 stunning quilt designs made using one of three rulers for quick and easy patchwork. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. David & Charles. 8½x10¼. Paperback Import. Pub. at $24.99 $5.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969
together with projects for every skill level, and designed for a wide range of Group Quilting. 

5860385


4894 DIAMOND TRADITIONS: 11 Multifaceted Quilts, Easy Piecing, Fat-Quarter Friendly. By Monique Dillard. Get acquainted with the diamond fat-quarter using eleven different quilts, each including yardage and cutting charts, separated into four different sizes: throw, twin, full/queen, and king. Features easy blocks like Flying Geese, Square in a Square, and Half-Square Triangle. Illus. in color. 128 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

581667X MODERN QUILT PERSPECTIVES: 12 Patterns for Meaningful Quilts. By Thomas Knauer. Twelve engaging, usable quilts lead you on an exploration of the meaning behind your personal art and the idea of why you quilt. With a wealth of everyday items or using symbolic color and prints to convey your message, giving your quilts meaning is easier than you think. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.99

5816687 POTS DE FLEURS: A Garden of Applique Techniques. By Kathy Delaney. Features clearly written and detailed information about the process of making an applique quilt and a discussion about a variety of techniques, applique methods, and supplies. Includes nineteen applique blocks and the feature quilt. Fully illus. in color. 124 pages. Kansas City Star. 9x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95

5745497 HORN OF PLENTY: For a New Century. By Kathy Delaney. Discover a new twist on an old favorite. The patterns for the Horn of Plenty block have been taken straight from the archives of The Kansas City Star newspaper and reprinted in their original form. The author then redrafted the patterns and dressed them up with new techniques for you to try. Includes complete instructions. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Kansas City Star. Pub. at $24.95

5754043 BEYOND THE BASICS: A Potpourri of Quilting Techniques. By Kathy Delaney. If you’ve mastered quilting basics, then you’re ready for the new projects included here. Step by step, easy to read instructions will guide you through the process to complete these eleven beautiful quilts. Includes Feathered Star, Prairie Star, Mariner’s Compass and more. Fully illus. in color. 90 pages. Kansas City Star. Pub. at $24.95

574539X THE BASICS: An Easy Guide to Beginning Quilting. By Kathy Delaney. This easy guide to quilting walks you through the quilting process. From choosing fabrics, picking your project, to assembling blocks, layering the top with batting and backing, and binding the edge, you’ll learn all you need to know to finish the delightful sampler quilt included. Fully illus. in color. 151 pages. Kansas City Star. Pub. at $24.95

581972S BALTIMORE ALBUM OF ROSES. By Rita Verroca. Celebrate the beautiful Baltimore Album Style with five inspired quilts and directions. Provided is a guide to hand applique, embroidery, inking, and trapunto, as well as plenty of inspirational quilts, blocks and patterns. Illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95

5808662 AMISH QUILTS: Crafting an American Icon. By Janneken Smucker. Whether considered as art, craft, or commodity, Amish quilts reflect the intersections of consumerism and connoisseurship, religion and commerce, nostalgia and aesthetics. This in-depth study examines all of these aspects, revealing how bed linens transform their techniques. Use over the centuries, from the early German settlers to the present. Fully illus. in color. 270 pages. Johns Hopkins. 9¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $34.95

4597087 FOUR CENTURIES OF QUILTS: The Colonial Williamsburg Collection. By L. Baumgarten & K.S. Vey. Fascinating essays by twelve authorities, plus information with over 154 superb color images detail the evolution of quilts, from the earliest made in India and the Mediterranean for export to the West and dating to the late eighteenth century, to twentieth-century America, many made by Amish and African American quilters. A superb reference for anyone interested in quilts and quilting. 355 pages. Yale. 9¼x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $75.00

4593707 COLOR ESSENTIALS: Crisp & Vibrant Quilts. By Amanda Murphy. Your essential reference for working with color, encouraging you to experiment with solids to develop a deep understanding of how color functions. Twelve modern projects will show you how to create fresh combinations, vibrancy, and movement using different hues. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at $7.95

2664569 MODERN HOLIDAY: Deck the Halls with 18 Sewing Projects—Quilts, Stockings, Decorations & More. By Amanda Murphy. Offers quilts and holiday decorations that take Christmas in a bright new direction—updating the traditional reds and greens with blues, pinks, and whites. Projects include nine quilts and nine home decorations: seasonal pillows, a tree skirt, advent calendar, Christmas stocking, and more. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Slash. Paperbound. Pub. at $23.95

5877482 FRUITFUL HANDS. By Jacqueline Steve. Presents a collection of machine and hand-sewing projects that are accompanied by a scrumptious "family approved" recipe. Dishes include BLT Macaroni & Cheese, Pineapple Bread Pudding, Creamy Dijon Chicken and more. Illus. in color. 94 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95


581667Y MODERN QUILT MAKING: Inspirations & Ideas to Make Quilting More Joyful. By C. Lane & D. Gillespie. Twenty time-saving and adaptable quilting projects that will invite you to try a variety of design styles, as well as new techniques and supplies that make it easier to incorporate everyday items or using symbolic color and prints to convey your message, giving your quilts meaning is easier than you think. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95

5809385 STITCHED TOGETHER: Fresh Projects and Ideas for Group Quilting. By Kathy Delaney. Packed with imaginative ways to put together projects with every skill level, and designed for a wide range of group activities—like fabric exchange, block exchange and team work. Follow Finley along as she takes you to her family’s quilting retreat, and learn about a great way to build relationships. Features 13 quilts and patterns with templates. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95

5890758 QUILTING HAPPINESS: Projects, Inspiration & Ideas to Make Quilting More Joyful. By C. Lane & D. Gillespie. Twenty time-saving and adaptable quilting projects that will invite you to try a variety of design styles, as well as new techniques and supplies that make it easier to incorporate everyday items or using symbolic color and prints to convey your message, giving your quilts meaning is easier than you think. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95

5819725 BALTIMORE ALBUM OF ROSES. By Rita Verroca. Celebrate the beautiful Baltimore Album Style with five inspired quilts and directions. Provided is a guide to hand applique, embroidery, inking, and trapunto, as well as plenty of inspirational quilts, blocks and patterns. Illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95
5793564 COLORFUL FABRIC COLLAGE: Sketch, Fuse, Quilt! By Sue Bliewiss. Learn easy fusing techniques that are the basis of Bliewiss’s designs, ideas for fusing and using a sketchbook, hand-dyeing fabric, and adding artistic embellishments. Walks you through the steps to successfully design, fuse, and complete 14 projects with the techniques. 144 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.99 $6.95

598359 PHOTO-INSPIRED ART QUILTS: From Composition to Finished Piece. By Leni Levenson Wiener. Starting with nothing but fabric and a photo for inspiration, learn to create photo inspired quilts. This guide offers creative advice and practical tips along with step by step instructions, 10 examples you can imitate and 18 creative exercises to build your art quilting skills. Also includes a DVD hosted by Nancy Zieman showing all the techniques in action. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.99 $6.95

3630005 3-FABRIC QUILTS: Quick Techniques for Simple Projects. By Leni Levenson Wiener. Selecting fabrics and making quilts has never been easier! In this guide, Wiener gives you the tools to make twelve fantastic quilts that each require only three fabrics. With each quilt composed of geometric squares, rectangles and strips, cutting and piecing has never been so fast and simple. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. 7¾x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $6.95

3690355 THE QUILTER’S APPLIQUE WORKSHOP: Timeless Techniques for Modern Designs. By Kevin Koshab. Teaches you all you need to know to create applique, both as an embellishment and as the focus of projects. Three comprehensive sections explore basic applique approaches of Raw-edge, Prepared-edge, and Needle-tum, and 12 home decor projects like bed quilts, wall quilts, and pillows will help improve your new skills. Includes fold-out patterns. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95 $6.95

584947 FREE-MOTION MACHINE QUILTING. By Don Linn. Refine your free-motion quilts with a series of machine quilting exercises. Master a variety of techniques, including perfectly stitched points, absolutely straight lines, and smooth curves. Choose from 50 quilting designs or gain the confidence to draw your own. Well illus., some color. 80 pages. C&T. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $6.95

5822033 MOLLIE MAKES PATCHWORK. An international range of quilters create fifteen charming and continuing projects for the home, including pillows, placemats, tea cosies, and of course, quilts large and small. Each project is accompanied by clear step by step instructions and hints and tips from the quilters. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95 $6.95


5819881 A DUSTY GARDEN GROWS. By Terry Clothier Thompson. The noted quilt historian pays tribute to the women who endured the economic hardships of the Great Depression. After enjoying the fascinating historical profile, celebrate these resilient figures as you create the 12 featured projects: Dust Bowl Days, and Dust Bowl Days are Over. Well illus., some color. 108 pages. Kansas City Star. 9x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $25.95 $4.95

7601077 QUILT IT WITH LOVE: The Project Linus Story. By M. Batagna & C. Babbott. With moving letters and over 20 beautiful projects, this unique book tells the true story of Project Linus, a quilt from heart and sending love in a warm, handmade hug. From crazy quilting to strip piecing, a wide array of techniques and styles are represented. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $6.95

5711394 QUILTS OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY, 1700’s to 1970: LeTort Quilters Documentation Project. By Martha L. Jones et al. Documented by members of the LeTort Quilters, 170 quilts from the 1700s through 1970 are showcased in beautiful detail in this attractive volume. Includes basic information about each quilt and provides an overview of quilting in the past several hundred years. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95 $21.95

4645650 THE QUILTER’S PAPER-PIECING WORKBOOK. By Elizabeth Jackdon. Cultivate new confidence and skill in paper-piecing with this comprehensive how-to guide. Through more than 20 paper-pieced blocks and 18 unique quilted projects, Elizabeth guides you through the basics, then offers more adventurous blocks that yield impressive results. Includes a CD-ROM. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95 $18.95

5754076 KAFFE FASSETT’S QUILTS IN MOROCCO: 20 Designs from Rowan for Patchwork and Quilting. Ed. by Pauline Smith. Offering nothing less than a major tour de force, this volume provides detailed fabric information, illustrated step by step instructions for each quilt, and a section on basic patchwork know-how. 143 pages. Taunton. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $16.95

5877814 SWEETWATER’S SIMPLE HOME. By Lisa Burnett et al. Make every room in your house feel more like home with 35 beginner-friendly projects including quilts, pillows, table linens, and accessories. Every project is imbued with Sweetwater’s signature style and features their penchant for creative applique, stenciling, stamping, and embroidery. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $17.95

5851130 WALK: Master Machine Quilting with Your Walking Foot. By Jacqi Gering. It’s time to get that walking foot out of the ditch, take it for a drive and see what that baby can really do! Gering will be your guide as you work your way from walking foot basics to intricate quilt designs as you master machine quilting with your walking foot. Includes over 60 walking foot friendly designs. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Lucky Spool. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $17.95

5852124 COUNTRY STYLE QUILTING: 14 Stunning Patchwork Quilts and Gifts. By Lynette Anderson. These elegant designs feature country and wildlife motifs with lots of hand embroidery and stitching as well as traditional patchwork and quilting techniques. From portable projects for stitching “on the go” to full size bed quilts and wall hangings, there are 14 patchwork projects for you to enjoy. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $15.95

5919886 DREAMY QUILTS: 14 Timeless Projects to Welcome You Home. By Lydia Loretta Nelson. Offers 14 easy patchwork and applique projects, including low-volume quilts, pillows, and a pet bed, each boasting timeless design and features a perfect gift for any home. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Blast. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $12.95

5879359 CIRCLE PIZZAZZ: 12 Vibrant Quilt Projects. Easy Curves—Endless Possibilities. By Judy Sisneros. Learn the easy way to piece three different circle blocks, then mix and match them into curvaceous quilts full of movement and color. Use any no-waste method to turn the leftover fabric into bonus quilts with appliquéd circles or rounded borders. Includes complete instructions for twelve dramatic circle designs in a variety of sizes. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $7.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 - 11 -
See more titles at erhbc.com/969
**Quilting**

4620194 **WORLD OF QUILTS: 25 Modern Projects.** By Cassandra Ellis. Find inspiration in time honored techniques and designs from cultures around the world, from American to Amish to Korean, Welsh, and many more. Make 25 projects in a variety of sizes, including twin, queen, and king size. All techniques used in the book are fully explained in a comprehensive “quilt masterclass.” Well illus, most in color. 256 pages. Chartwell. Pub. at $19.95.

3684121 **QUILT NATIONAL 2011: The Best of Contemporary Quilts.** Ed. by Valerie VanArsdale Shadrer. For more than three decades, the biennial Quilt National exhibit at the Barn Arts Center in Athens, Ohio has showcased the best and most exciting contemporary art quilts being created around the world. This volume offers 86 remarkable quilts that have been chosen to appear in the 2011 exhibition. Fully illus, 112 pages. Lark. 8½x11. Pub. at $27.95.

4610202 **THE COTTAGE AT CARDIFF FARMS QUILTS.** By Kathy Cardiff. Featuring lots of rustic textures and classic patterns, these ten designs boast that cozy country feel that’s as welcoming as it is beautiful. Well illus, in color. 96 pages. Leisure Arts. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.

4612493 **THE QUILTER’S COLOR SCHEME BIBLE: More Than 700 Stunning Color Combinations.** By Celia Eddy. Features over 700 color variations for a wide range of traditional and contemporary quilting and patchwork designs, from nine-patch and fan blocks to applique, stars, and octagons. Learn the principles of color theory and discover new ways of combining color and pattern to create a palette that works well together. Well illus, in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.99.

6370278 **BLACK, WHITE & BOLD.** By Suzanne McNeill. Sizzling with energy and style, these Black and White quilts were inspired by bold graphics, traditional designs, and modern colors. Try quilting designs such as Big Houses, Shoestring, Square Knot, and more. Fully illus in color. 35 pages. Design Originals. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $4.95.


6369800 **MODERN MINIMAL: 20 Bold & Graphic Quilts.** By Alissa Haight Carlton. Each of the projects in this volume offers instructions for two quilting options. With just a few yards of some affordable solid fabrics, the patterns sew up into beautiful, bold, graphic quilts. Try straight, strip, or improvisational piecing with all the tools you need, including tips, squares, and triangles. Fully illus in color. 143 pages. C&T. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95.

4610105 **ASYMMETRICAL QUILTS.** By Phyllis Dobbs. Make your next quilting project one of these nine inspired designs, mixing up the traditional and the new in a bold, graphic quilt that’s as eye catching as it is fun to create. Well illus, in color. 64 pages. Leisure Arts. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.

6370179 **AMERICA: The Pride of My Heart.** By Veda Wilde. Veda Wilde’s patriotism will get you in touch with your heart and send chills up your spine. She is so proud to be an American and that feeling comes across in her quilts. This volume of memorable quilts offers both appliquéd and pieced designs with wonderfully simple techniques. Fully illus, 60 pages. Design Originals. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99.

**3581160** **KAFFE FASSETT’S HERITAGE QUILTS: 20 Designs from Rowan for Patchwork and Quilting.** In this contemporary take on the amazing kaffe designs that have brought him life into their eye-catching patterns and geometry, from hexagons to log cabins, complex medallions to simple stripes. Includes details on how to make each featured quilt, along with general practical patchwork and quilting information. Well illus, in color. 152 pages. Taunton. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95.

2682990 **MARK MAKING: Fresh Inspiration for Quilt and Fiber Artists.** By Helen Parrott. Known for her strongly graphic and landscape inspired fiber art, Parrott demonstrates how the many different types of marks can be used in textile work and explains the crossover between stitch and drawing. An inspiring guide that is essential for any textile artist. Well illus, in color. 128 pages. Interweave. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95.

3659135 **A QUILTER’S MIXOLOGY: Shaking Up Curved Piecing.** By Angela Pingel. Discover curved piecing via one simple block—Drunkard’s Path—as Pingel demonstrates how it can be assembled in a variety that look different in every combination. Projects include full-size quilts, a baby quilt, pillows, and a table runner. Includes full-size pull-out patterns. Well illus, in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $27.99.


4612210 **CURVES TO QUILT: 14 Projects.** Ed. by Susan White Sullivan. Curves can make a design soar, but they can also be intimidating. Not anymore! Through her level of expertise, and a specially created collection will help you master that challenge, bringing pizzazz to a wide number of projects with everything from simple circles to vines, sunflowers and more. Well illus, in color. 96 pages. Leisure Arts. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95.

5745446 **CZECHERBOARD QUILTS: Stories From My Father’s Family.** By Rose Ann Cook. As an avid quilter, Cook turned to designing quilts to honor her father and remind herself of the members of his family who were so important to his life and her family history. This collection of projects, with instructions, are offered here along with the family member who inspired each design. Fully illus, in color. 80 pages. Leisure Arts. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95.

4639723 **DAILY BEAUTY: 365 Ways to Play with Everyday Quilt Embelishments.** By Cecile Treniti. Add a magical touch to your quilts with hundreds of gorgeous embellishments centered around a variety of themes. Give new life to leftover ribbons, lace, buttons, lace, beads, and more with these innovative and inspiring techniques. Well illus, in color. 79 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.

4610474 **ROOM BY ROOM QUILTS.** By Barbara Chernwich. Adorn every room in your home with the gorgeous quilt creations in this collection that include a table runner, a bed runner, a wall hanging, and more. The unique needle-turn applique designs are featured in section by section by section. Well illus, in color. Leisure Arts. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.

- 14 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/969
Quilting

365720 PILLOW PIZAZZ: Add a Touch of Style to Any Room. Ed. by Carolyn S. Vaghi. Stylish and inexpensive projects for quilts are the focus of this painstaking craft collection. Encompassing several different styles and techniques that are appropriate for any quilting skill level, these 12 designs are detailed through precise instructions. Written in color. 35 pages. Annie's 8/8/11. Paperbound. Published at $15.95. **$9.55**


364295X LEARN TO QUILT. By Sharon T. Takes. Takes you through all the essential hand and machine-stitching techniques you need to produce bright, fresh quilts in a matter of days. From soft, pretty floral designs to striking bold patterns, there are a wide range of designs for every taste. Includes 13 gorgeous quilt projects. Fully illustrated in color. 90 pages. Fox Chapel. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4. Paperbound. Published at $24.99. **$16.95**

3641304 EVERY LAST PIECE: 12 Beautiful Design Inspirations Using Scraps, Strings and Applique. By Lynn Harris. Demonstrates numerous ways to maximize how you use fabric in quilts, including string-piece blocks, mini-star blocks, sawtooth borders and more. Harris reevaluates traditional quilts by giving them a fresh look, while other quilts offer minimalist charm with small scraps on broad backgrounds. Fully illustrated in color. 144 pages. Fons & Porter. 8x10. Paperbound. Published at $24.99. **$16.95**

3641304 EVERY LAST PIECE: 12 Beautiful Design Inspirations Using Scraps, Strings and Applique. By Lynn Harris. Demonstrates numerous ways to maximize how you use fabric in quilts, including string-piece blocks, mini-star blocks, sawtooth borders and more. Harris reevaluates traditional quilts by giving them a fresh look, while other quilts offer minimalist charm with small scraps on broad backgrounds. Fully illustrated in color. 144 pages. Fons & Porter. 8x10. Paperbound. Published at $24.99. **$16.95**

4518998 QUILTS: Presidential and Patriotic. By Sue Reich. Explore a gallery of presidential quilts made by American quilters, presented alongside intriguing quilt-related comments from newspapers of the times, as well as 43 gorgeous newly-made quilts representing each U.S. president from George Washington to Barack Obama. 330 photos, most color. 192 pages. Schiffer. 9x11 1/4. **$33.95**

4534409 ZEN QUILTING WORKBOOK, REVISED EDITION: Fabric Arts Inspired by Zentangle. By Pat Ferguson. Discover the bliss of stress-free quilting as you experience the relaxing, repetitive concepts of Zentangle. By merging Zentangle with free motion quilting, you’ll learn to produce unique continuous line designs. Each chapter includes a 24”x24” to 36”x36” quilt, some in color. 49 pages. Design Originals. 8x11. Paperbound. Published at $18.99. **$13.95**


4518793 AMERICAN HEROES QUILTS: Past & Present. By Don Beld. America’s storied legacy gets an inspired needlework tribute with this in-depth compilation. Assembled within are 112 quilt patterns named for or associated with 55 notable American heroes—both unsung and forgotten figures as well as notables like George Washington and Charles Lindbergh. 176 pages. Schiffer. 9x11 1/4. **$29.95**

3641793 WONDERFUL 1-BLOCK QUILTING: Quick & Easy Techniques for Small Projects to Full-Size Quilts. By Choly Knight. Perfect for beginners and time-challenged quilters, here are eight quick and easy one-session projects. Sew quilts, potholders, handbags, scarves, and more. Each technique is followed by a project to test your skills, so you can practice before taking on a full-size bed quilt. Fully illustrated in color. 128 pages. Design Originals. 8x11. Paperbound. Published at $19.99. **$11.95**

3558525 FOR KEEPS: Meaningful Patchwork for Everyday Living. By Amy Gibson. Features eleven beautiful quilts and five keepsakes from designer Amy Gibson’s mother of four. Four easy is for beginners to follow, and inspire quilters of all levels. Try projects for a handkerchief, a blanket, a lunch sack, and many more. Fully illustrated in color. 136 pages. Lucky Spool Media. 7x10. **SOLD OUT**

2712342 LEARN TO QUILT. By Wendy Sheppard. Learn the techniques and tips to develop your free-motion machine quilting skills. Learn to use your sewing machine to make quilts work best; how to imprint quilt motifs before taking them to the sewing machine; and more. Includes a 16-page book that features instructions for making a 24”x24” tone-on-tone sampler wall hanging. Fully illustrated in color. 8x10. **SOLD OUT**

4311019 SPINNING PINHEEL QUILTS. By Sara Moe. Well illustrated in color. 127 pages. Krause. 8x10 1/4. Paperbound. Published at $19.95. **$15.95**


3685712 FOLLOW-THREE QUILT DESIGNS: Full-Size Patterns for Blocks and Borders. By Mary Covey. Well illustrated in color. 128 pages. Martingale. 8 1/4 x 11. **SOLD OUT**

5703263 ON-POINT PATCHWORK. By Donna Lynn Thomas. Fully illustrated in color. 80 pages. Martingale. 8x10 1/4. **SOLD OUT**

7607547 ANTIQUE TO HEIRLOOM JELLY ROLL QUILTS. By Pam & NickyLintott. Well illustrated. 128 pages. Krause. 8x11. **SOLD OUT**

6405592 SIMPLE STENCILING—DRAMATIC QUILTS: 85-1/2 - 2 1/2-Flexi Stencil Patterns & 85 Projects. By Pamela Stallebrass. Well illustrated in color. 111 pages. Martingale. 8x11. **SOLD OUT**


368413X QULT-FRAGS: 8 Creative Keepsakes to Stitch & Send. By Cheryl Reinhart. Well illustrated in color. 48 pages. Martingale. 8x11. **SOLD OUT**


More titles are available at erhbc.com/969.
and yarn care, tips on correcting common mistakes, and more. Color photos. 244 pages. SixthSpring. 10x10. Pub. at $29.95 $5.95

7803649 HAIKU KNITS: 25 SERENELY BEAUTIFUL PATTERNS INSPIRED BY JAPANESE DESIGNS. Ed. by Kristina Sigler et al. Features legendary knitted afghans by the incomparable Nicky Epstein, whose creations are masterpieces of imagination and technical skill. Inspiring to look at and gratifying to make, the 20 included projects are accompanied by full patterns and instructions. Well illus., in color 200 pages. SixthSpring. 9x11.1. Pub. at $29.95 $4.95

7579074 THE VERY EASY GUIDE TO CABLE KNITTING. By Lyne Wattersson. This easy guide opens up the wonderful world of twisted stitches to knitters of any ability—even complete beginners. As you pick up basic techniques and practice the stitches, use your new skills on a dozen projects, including giant-cable throws, snuggly scarves, and more adventurous designs. Illus. in color. 144 pages. Martin’s. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99 $4.95

277528X 75 BIRDS, BUTTERFLIES & LITTLE BEASTS TO KNIT AND CROCHET. By Lesley Stanfield. Expand your knit and crochet repertoire with this menagerie of miniature creatures: from creepy crawlies and weird wriggles to beautiful butterflies and splendid metallic-thread dragons. Illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. $5.95

5784026 STYLISH KNITS FOR DOGS: 36 PROJECTS TO KNIT IN A WEEKEND. By Iren Roseenthal Hochberg. Features an array of dog sweaters that can be knitted in uncomplicated patterns and can be completed in a weekend. Covers the nuts and bolts of knitting basics and offers tips on custom fitting patterns to any size dog. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Waverly. 8x10.1. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

3684288 THE TWELVE KNITS OF CHRISTMAS. By Fiona Goble. Celebrate the classic Christmas countdown with these joyous and adorable holiday characters. Each pattern represents one of the twelve days of Christmas, from the Twelve Drummers Drumming all the way down to a Partridge in a Pear Tree! Well illus. in color. 64 pages. Andrews McMeel. 8x10.1. Pub. at $14.95 $4.95

4616014 KNITTING OFF THE AXIS: Projects + Techniques for Sideways Knitting. By Mathew Gnagy. Designer Mathew Gnagy has created a fresh collection of 13 sweaters for women and men that explore the exciting possibilities of knitting off the axis in new angles. Each pattern highlights a unique construction method, focusing on knitting sideways in a direction other than top-down or bottom-up. Well illus. 160 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $3.95

3683435 TEACH YOURSELF VISUALLY COLOR KNITTING. By Mary Scott Huff. Photo and step by step, this book explains all the key techniques used to knit with color, from stripes to slip stitch to stranded knitting, intarsia, and entrelac. Plus, you’ll get lessons on color theory and discover how to create beautiful color combinations with a variety of projects. 289 pages. Wiley. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

5869196 FUN AND FANTASTICAL SLIPPERS TO KNIT. By Mary Scott Huff. Brimming with personality and panache, the crazy and cute slipper projects presented in this knit guide include something for everyone in your life. Clever, wide-ranging designs include peapod slippers, penny loafer slippers, jester slippers, heddgho slippers, and much more. Fully illus. in color. 127 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

758704X FINGER KNITTING: Fast, Easy & Fun. By Mary Beth Temple. Finger knitting is the amazingly simple process of knitting with only your fingers, instead of with traditional knitting needles. All you need are your own two hands and your own yarn! Here are 14 easy, fast, and fun projects, from jewelry and accessories to home fashions. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.99 $7.95

7566788 REVERSIBLE KNITTING: 50 BEAUTIFULLY GROUNDBREAKING PATTERNS. By Lyne Barr. This trailblazing collection will transform both the way you think about reversibility’s potential and how you work reversible projects. Includes an extra 20 projects from top designers. Color photos. 192 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. 8x10. Pub. at $29.95 $6.95

5797914 SASHA KAGAN’S CLASSIC COLLECTION. By Gerrie Purcell. Iconic knitwear designer Sasha Kagan treats readers to a retrospective of her work from the past four decades in this beautiful collection of women’s knitwear. Updated and rewoven and contemporary, these 20 sweaters, wraps, and jackets are just as wearable today as they were when they were created. Well illus., most in color. 160 pages. Taunton. Pub. at $24.95 $4.95

4566258 GLOVES. By Susette Palmen. Ideal for those whose hands tremble when attempting gloves, this selection of fun and practical finger-warmers transforms an essential item into an object of desire and will make you want to throw away your traditional knitted gloves. Projects include contemporary downs to make-do mittens. Features 30 easy to follow patterns. Color photos. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $14.95 $4.95

4621999 SCARVES AND SHAWLS FOR YARN LOVERS, REVISED: Knitting with Simple Patterns and Amazing Yarns. By Carri Hammett. Knit stunningly beautiful scarves and shawls from wonderful yarns, such as ribbon, boucle, super bulky, multi-fiber, and smooth. Discover how changing yarns with the same pattern creates a dramatically different scarf. Includes a knitting class, allowing anyone to tackle these projects. Color photos. 112 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 7x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $15.99 $4.95

5713765 MITTENS & HATS FOR YARN LOVERS: Detailed Techniques for Knitting in the Round. By Carri Hammett. Carefully researched, these designs are knit through the right steps for knitting beautiful mittens and hats in the round. As a valuable bonus, the basic patterns for all sizes are worked out in the full range of gauges, so you can knit lots of different mittens and hats with lots of fabulous yarns. Color photos. 144 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 7.75x10. Spiralbound. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95


4620097 KNIT TRICKS! 25 STYLISH PROJECTS FROM SIMPLE RECTANGLES. By Rebecca Wat. These easy techniques turn knitted rectangles into intricate and practical accessories, offering tips on how to shape garments and create beautiful details with simple needle changes. Includes basic instructions for knitting, illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95 $4.95
5491062 KNIT WEAR LOVE. By Amy Herzog. Learn how to choose patterns that suit your shape and style and then customize them to the results you want. Including mix and match patterns in 12 sizes and 3 gauges—forget one size fits all—this is couture made easy. Illus. in color. 192 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $3.95

5683354 KNITTING AMERICA: A Glorious Heritage from Warm Socks to High Art. By Susan M. Strawn. Here is the story of knitting in America with all its many-stranded, multicolored glory. Knitter and scholar Susan Strawn unravels knitting history from pilgrims to pioneers, immigrants to native peoples, through war and peace. Includes twenty historical patterns. Well illus. many color. 206 pages. Voyageur. 9x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $4.95

4558537 TWO BALLS OR LESS. By Jenny Hill. Over 30 irresistible “quick to stitch” knitting and crochet projects celebrate the new generation of gorgeous gourmet yarns available today. Dedicated knitters can extend their skills by experimenting with crochet, while beginners will love the quick and simple designs for adults, kids, and the home. Well illus. 112 pages. David Import. Pub. at $19.99. $4.95

5759684 LACE SOCKS: Threads Selects. By Kathleen Taylor. Get your feet tapping with these nine original lacy sock patterns to knit. Color photos. 32 pages. Tanton. 8 1/8x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at $3.95. $2.95

5759625 FAIR ISLE HATS, SCARVES, MITTENS & GLOVES. By Kathleen Taylor. These clear, detailed instructions make knitting approachable for all skill levels. Stock up your cold weather wardrobe with these stylish hats, scarves, mittens, and gloves created by Taylor, a knitwear designer. Color photos. 32 pages. Tapton. 8 1/8x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95. $2.95

5718171 FREE-SPIRIT SHAWLS: 20 Eclectic Knits for Every Day. By Lisa Shroyer. A contemporary collection of twenty shawl patterns with complete instructions. Information on technique, Shetland construction and the anatomy of semicircular shawls is also included along with a complete stitch glossary. Well illus. color. 136 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. 8 1/4x10 1/4. $5.95

5715113 A STITCH IN TIME: Heirloom Knitting Skills. By Rita Taylor. Contains a treasure trove of traditional knitting stitches with clear instructions on how to work more than 150 stitch patterns. Includes 12 projects using some of the beautiful heritage stitches, and has the essential information on all the skills required to knit the traditional patterns. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Barron’s. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.99. $6.95

2770768 ONE SKIN: 30 Quick Projects to Knit and Crochet. By Leigh Radford. Explores the infinite creative possibilities in a single skein of yarn through the collection of 30 quick and easy patterns to knit and crochet. Features a clever assortment of felted totes, comfy cable footies, fashionable fingerless mittens, modem tank tops, and more. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. $5.95

4589939 NORO LACE: 30 Exquisite Knits. Ed. by Lori Steinberg et al. The vibrant colors of Noro yarn and the striking stitch patterns of lace knitting provide a unique opportunity for designers to express their creativity. This collection of lace projects by top knitwear designers include flattering tops, draped shawls, cozy hats and mitts, scarves, structured totes and a cozy blanket. Fully illus. in color. 140 pages. Sixth & Spring. 8 1/4x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $7.95

4565852 LITTLE ARAN & CELTIC KNITS FOR KIDS. 25 Designs for Babies and Young Children. By Martin Storey. Featuring soft colors, a mixture of traditional Aran patterns, touches of intarsia colorwork, and sweet knitted patterns for both girls and boys, the projects here will make the perfect addition to your little one’s wardrobe or as a gift to decorate. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. St. Martin’s. 8 1/4x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99. $6.95

4621662 ARAN KNITS: 23 Contemporary Designs Using Classic Cable Patterns. By Martin Storey. Inspired by traditional fishermen’s sweaters from around the British isles, the 23 classic cable and Aran projects in this book are perfect for knitters who want to experience the delight of creating Aran textures with full instructions the patterns too complicated to knit. Well illus. in color. 136 pages. St. Martin’s. 8 1/4x10 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. $7.95

3671186 AMIGURUMI KNITS: Patterns for 20 Cute Mini Knits. By Hanshi Singh. Turning creatures like the lovable Martini and the ferry Crab into adorable knitted amigurumi creations, these projects take less yarn and far less time than knitting a sweater or a pair of gloves. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. Creative Publishing Int’.L. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. $4.95

6489591 KNITTED LACE: A Collection of Favorite Designs from Interweave. By Anne Merrow. This collection of lace projects represents the most intricate, beautiful, and sought-after pieces featured in Interweave’s publications. With 25 knitted lace designs, from eyelet scarves to fun socks and elegant tops, this book offers both contemporary and traditional projects that knitters will love. Illus. in color. 160 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $6.95

5821967 FAUX TAXIDERMY KNITS. By Louise Walker. Go wild with this tongue in cheek collection of knitting patterns for faux taxidermy, the perfect gift for dog-lovers and knitters everywhere. Illus. in color. 175 pages. Black Dog & Leventhal. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. $4.95

549091X KNIT YOUR OWN DOG: Easy-to-Follow Patterns for 25 Pedigree Pooches. By S. Muir & J. Osborne. This irresistible guide is full of simple patterns to create your very own knitted dog. Choose from the shaggy Sheepdog; the spotted Dalmatian; the short-legged Corgi; or the shaggy Sheepdog; the spotted Dalmatian; the short-legged Corgi; or the soft color s, a mixture of t raditional Ar an and simple designs for adults, kids, and the home. Includes 26 fresh new designs for sweaters, shawls, and cowls in this collection of classic cable patterns. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95. $7.95

5759692 PET PROJECTS TO KNIT: Threads Selects. By S. Muir & J. Osborne. Provides a dozen patterns to knit for nearly every type of pet: a cat mouse mat; a ruffie dog collar; a Bean Bag Pet Bed; and Parakeet Blanket are just some of the fun projects. Includes step by step instructions for each one. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Tapton. 8 1/8x10 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95. $2.95

5822106 SCARF STYLE 2. By Ann Budd. Discover 26 fresh new designs for scarves, shawls, and cowls in this collection of patterns for a wide range of projects for all ages and skill levels, includes directions for each project and a design notebook at the back that offers further advice on designing your own patterns. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. David & Charles. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $22.99. $6.95

4535464 KNIT YOUR OWN KAMA SUTRA: Twelve Playful Projects for Naughty Knitters. By Trixie von Purl. With its quirky cast of frolicksome couples, this project collection is a saucy alleviation of the mundane projects. This collection of the mill knitting fashion twelve kinky couples, outfits, and fixtures for a wide variety of scenarios in this hilarious guide to purring and purifying your way through saucy bedroom and bath. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Paperbound. Pub. at $7.95. $4.95
Knitting

2720086 SIMPLE KNITS BLANKETS & THROWS: 10 Great Designs to Choose From. By Claire Crompton. Presents a fantastic selection of knitting patterns and instructions for blankets and throws from Crompton. Includes 10 great designs to choose from such as Crab Coverlet; Sequin Throw; Baby Blanket; Cozy Lap Throw; and more. Well illus. in color. 33 pages. 8¼x11. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $29.95

3684049 NORTHERN KNITS: Designs Inspired by the Knitting Traditions of Scandinavia, Iceland, and the Shetland Isles. By Lucinda Guy. This gorgeous collection of 20 womens garments and accessories all use traditional knitting techniques and folk motifs, revealing the many classic wool yarns that make regional knitting unique. Illus. in color. 160 pages. Pub. at $24.95


5781507 50 GARTER STITCH GIFTS TO KNIT. Ed. by Lisa Silverman. Everyone's favorite easy but elegant stitch is featured in 50 designs, from accessories and baby knits to home decor and more. Garter stitch is enhanced in eye-catching ways through color, color, and texture. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Sixth & Spring. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

5703271 ONE MORE SKIN: 30 Quick Projects to Knit. By Leigh Radford. Features 30 unique projects that require only a small amount of yarn and a little bit of time, but deliver lots of style and satisfaction. Includes sweaters, britiches and capellets for baby, hemp jewelry embellished with jump ring "beads," and a multicolored blanket worked from assorted stash yarn. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

4609948 GRAPHIC KNITS: 20 Designs in Bold, Beautiful Color. By Alexis Winslow. Twenty patterns featuring modern colorwork and patterns inspired by geometric motifs, such as stripes, Fair Isle, intarsia and slipped stitches you can create visually appealing garments such as sweaters, mitterns, scarves and more. Each project includes step by step instructions. Well illus. in color. 132 pages. Sixth & Spring. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99

5871306 75 FLORAL BLOCKS TO KNIT: Beautiful Patterns to Mix & Match for Throws, Accessories, Baby Blankets & More. By Leigh Radford. An exciting collection of 75 knit blocks, each with a floral theme: from simple, corner to corner squares to geometric shapes worked in the round. Using a range of techniques, there’s something for everyone. Well illus. in color. 320 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8¼x11. Pub. at $24.99

5897984 100 SECRETS OF THE LAYBACK KNITTER: A Guide to Holistic Knitting, Yarn, and Life. By V. Stiefel & L. Souza. This guide shows how to use your layback knitting technique to enhance and expand their knitting experience in joyful and substantive ways. With humor and insight, the authors illustrate how to become a laayback knitter: one who enjoys the process as much as the product. Includes over two dozen patterns. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. St. Martin’s. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99

1001264 KNITTING: Stitch Encyclopedia. This gorgeously illustrated guide to knitting stitches is as timeless as the craft itself, and its encyclopedic approach is well-suited for beginners looking to build a foundation of stitches, as well as experienced crafters in need of occasional refresher. 72 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95

54570391 10 SECRETS OF THE LAIDBACK KNITTERS: A Guide to Holistic Knitting, Yarn, and Life. By V. Stiefel & L. Souza. This guide shows how to use your layback knitting technique to enhance and expand their knitting experience in joyful and substantive ways. With humor and insight, the authors illustrate how to become a laayback knitter: one who enjoys the process as much as the product. Includes over two dozen patterns. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. St. Martin’s. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99

4529421 GET STARTED KNITTING: Learn Something New. By Susie Johns. Would you like to knit but don’t know how or where to start? This guide will help you get started, covering everything from how to cast on and knit your first rows, quickly building confidence and skill with chic and simple step by step projects like a Four-Patch Cushion, or a Raglan Sweater. Well illus. in color. 192 pages. Dorling Kindersley. Pub. at $15.00

5781508 GARTER STITCH GIFT SEWNS TO KNIT. Ed. by Lisa Silverman. Everyone’s favorite easy but elegant stitch is featured in 50 designs, from accessories and baby knits to home decor and more. Garter stitch is enhanced in eye-catching ways through color, color, and texture. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Sixth & Spring. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

5703271 ONE MORE SKIN: 30 Quick Projects to Knit. By Leigh Radford. Features 30 unique projects that require only a small amount of yarn and a little bit of time, but deliver lots of style and satisfaction. Includes sweaters, britiches and capellets for baby, hemp jewelry embellished with jump ring “beads,” and a multicolored blanket worked from assorted stash yarn. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

5703271 ONE MORE SKIN: 30 Quick Projects to Knit. By Leigh Radford. Features 30 unique projects that require only a small amount of yarn and a little bit of time, but deliver lots of style and satisfaction. Includes sweaters, britiches and capellets for baby, hemp jewelry embellished with jump ring “beads,” and a multicolored blanket worked from assorted stash yarn. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

5703271 ONE MORE SKIN: 30 Quick Projects to Knit. By Leigh Radford. Features 30 unique projects that require only a small amount of yarn and a little bit of time, but deliver lots of style and satisfaction. Includes sweaters, britiches and capellets for baby, hemp jewelry embellished with jump ring “beads,” and a multicolored blanket worked from assorted stash yarn. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

5703271 ONE MORE SKIN: 30 Quick Projects to Knit. By Leigh Radford. Features 30 unique projects that require only a small amount of yarn and a little bit of time, but deliver lots of style and satisfaction. Includes sweaters, britiches and capellets for baby, hemp jewelry embellished with jump ring “beads,” and a multicolored blanket worked from assorted stash yarn. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95
Knitting

**4531000 LOOP-D-LOOP: More Than 40 Novel Designs for Knitters.** By Ieva Durham. Enter an enchanted realm where edgy and exotic designs resonate with beauty and meaning, and the new era of knitting is celebrated. Here, knitters of all levels can explore a wide range of techniques, using these patterns and instructions for updated sweaters, vests, and more. Illus. in color. 176 pages. Interweave. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95 $3.95

**2680966 FASHIONABLE PROJECTS FOR THE NEW KNITTER.** By Alison Barlow. You've just started knitting and are ready to tackle your first projects. You want to make something fashionable, whether it's a hat or a poncho, and now you can. The beginner projects in this designer collection are incredibly chic, yet easy to knit. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Sterling. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95 $4.95

**3652912 EVERYDAY LACE: Simple, Sophisticated Knitted Garments.** By Heather Zoppetti. Are you a lace lover and looking for fresh, beautiful garments to add to your wardrobe? Look no further: here are 16 garments and accessories using lace motifs, panels, and edges. Heather shows how lace can be easily incorporated into feminine garments meant for everyday wear. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $3.95

**571818X FRENCH GIRL KNITS: Innovative Techniques, Romantic Details and Feminine Designs.** By Kristen Griffin-Grimes. Offers eighteen inspired projects that flutter all body types and draw on feminine, romantic, and vintage fashion trends. Includes complete instructions for each project and a stitch and technique Glossary. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $4.95

**3658643 3 SKEINS OR LESS: Fresh Knitted Accessories.** By Tanis Gray. Here are 25 knitted accessories that require no more than one, two, or three skeins of yarn. You'll delight in over 30 popular patterns, including hats, mittens, and scarves to make—they are knits to truly live with. Well illus. in color. 120 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $3.95

**106 PICTURE PERFECT KNITS.** By Laura Brek. Puts at your fingertips everything you need to know to design original projects using intarsia. Work a cute cupcake into a plain pillow, or stitch a cute snowman onto a handbag. Seventy-five pattern grids, plus step by step directions make it a cinch to personalize all your knitting projects.

Illus. in color. 128 pages. Chronicle. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $3.95


**4618149 LET’S KNIT! The Beginner’s Guide to Knitting.** By Monette Satterfield. Great for beginners, you’ll find clear instructions and advice for fun and easy projects: a plain terry cloth bath sweater, felted tote and more. Also includes helpful information about yarn and substitutions along with dozens of tips for success. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $18.95 $5.95

**4550072 LIGHT & LAYERED KNITS: 19 Sophisticated Designs for Every Season.** By Vicki Square. Made from comfortable light-fiber yarns such as silk, linen, cotton, and bamboo, these designs are more than simply projects to make—they are knits to truly live in. Includes instructions for creating shells, fingerless gloves, draped tank tops, light cardigans, and even sweaters, and more. Illus. in color. 160 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $4.95

**4528352 FIRST TIME INTARSIA KNITTING.** Intarsia is a technique used to make motifs or picture knits, requiring separate balls of yarn to create the different areas of color. This book offers step by step instructions for creating an Intarsia Baby Daisy Purse; an Intarsia Owl Hat; and an Embellished Butterfly Purse. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int'l. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $2.95

**357010X KNITTING FABRIC RUGS: 28 Colorful Designs for Crafters of Every Level.** By Karen Tiede. Colorful strips of recycled fabric are given new life in 28 fabulous accent rugs that you can make with large knitting needles and Tiede’s step by step instructions. Inspired by classic Dutch motifs, these designs are bursting with color and style. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Storey. Paperback. Pub. at $18.95 $13.95

**3619257 SHADES OF WINTER: Knitting with Natural Wool.** By I. Johansson & E.K. Andingmalm. Inspired by the subtle tones of the northerly landscapes, this volume offers more than 35 wearable projects that will keep you cozy from head to toe even amidst a Scandanavian winter’s ice crystals and snow. Gorgeours projects include tops, sweaters, dresses, mittens, scarves, and shawls. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Interweave. Paper BacKOUT $6.95

**5759633 FELTED SCARVES, HATS & MITTENS: Favorite Patterns to Knit and Feel by Teva Durham.** The prolific designer and author presents eight warm and original patterns to knit, felt, and share with friends, including His & Hers Alpaca Hat & Scarf Sets, Patchwork Intarsia Mittens; A Bead & Scallop Hat; and a Bobble Bucket Hat. Set. Well illus. in color. 32 pages. Taunton. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $9.95

**2732475 KNITTING COLOR: Design Inspiration from Around the World.** By Brandon Mably. Knitters of all skill levels will learn the keys to Mably’s color technique, as he demonstrates how, using only a few basic stitches and a freshly trained eye, knitters can discover a whole new spectrum of possibility. Features twenty original patterns. Color photos, 180 pages. Sixth & Spring. 9x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $6.95

**4631773 HIGHLAND KNITS: Knitwear Inspired by the Outlander Series.** By Michelle Bredeisen. The romantic tale of time travel and Scottish clans informs these 16 original and sophisticated, and quick to knit projects. From Claire’s “Rent Collection Shawl” to the “Sassenach Cowl,” several attractive pieces worn by the series’ beloved heroine are given to contemporary, popular knitters. Well illus. in color. 256 pages. Barron’s. Paperback. Pub. at $21.99 $6.95

**3634191 SIMPLE KNITTING: 30 Quick-to-Knit Projects for Stylish Accessories.** By Ros Badger. The contemporary knitting queen offers 30 simple projects for fun-to-knit, easy-to-craft, hip scarves, bags, even knitted jewelry. For those new to knitting, Ros provides all the information you need to get started, with step by step instructions on how. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Beasley. Import. Pub. at $19.99 $17.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 - 25 -
Knitting

4549252 THE KNITTED HOME: Hand-Knit Projects Room by Room. By Susan Brown. Using pure wools, alpaca, mohair, cashmere, silk, cotton and more, these 30 knitting and four crochet projects take readers through nine different rooms in the house and offer charming items for each: Textured Placemats & Coasters; a Hearts & Flowers Boy Bag; seasonal Door Corners; and more. Well illus. in color, 176 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback Import. Pub. at $19.95 $5.95

3671275 COLORWORK FOR ADVENTUROUS KNITTERS. By Lori Jhen. Now that you've conquered the ABCs of knitting, it's time to take some new knitting adventures! Master techniques for stripping, slitstitch, intarsia, and stranded colorwork through step by step instructions, practice swatches, stitch pattern, and easy projects. Illus. in color. 144 pages. Creative Publishing Int'L. Spiralbound. Pub. at $24.99 $7.95

4613643 KNITTER’S YARN PALETTE: The Ultimate Visual Guide for Choosing the Right Color, Texture & Style for Every Pattern. By Claire Montgomery. Use this reference to duplicate nature’s subtle shadings by choosing yarn in the newest colors and textures. Includes twenty original knitting projects grouped into six themed chapters. Encouraged Words projects echo the palette of the early autumn forest, while Frozen Monochrome mimics the white and pale blues of ice and snow. Well illus. in color. 175 pages. Reader’s Digest. Pub. at $24.95 $6.95

*4524160 FREEFORM KNITTING AND CROCHET: Milner Craft Series. By Jenny Dowde. This style of needlecraft, also known as “scrumbling,” is fully described here, with information on basic techniques and creative projects mimics the white and pale blues of ice and snow. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. 8 ¼x10 ¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $11.95


*5726673 NEW HEIGHTS IN HAND-KNITTING. By Andrea Jurgau. Create a beautiful collection of lace shawls and accessories and gain confidence in creating standout knitted lace. Knitters are guided through choosing the right yarn, lace basic stitch techniques, and a comprehensive how-to for adding beads to lace projects. Includes 17 patterns that knitters will love exploring. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8 ¼x10 ¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $16.95

*4525644 THE BEGINNER’S GUIDE TO WRITING KNITTING PATTERNS. By Kate Atherley. Provides everything you need to know to share your projects with fellow knitters and includes concrete guidelines with lots of examples on everything from pattern writing basics, to schematics and charts, to handling multiple sizes. A basic pattern template and resources are also provided. Illus. 128 pages. Interweave. 8 ¼x10 ¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

6266987 KNITTING WITH THE COLOR GUYS: Inspiration, Ideas, and Projects from the Kaffe Fassett Studio. With Brandon Malby. Attend a personal workshop with one of the masters of color as the authors share their inspiration and techniques for creating colorful knits. Leads you through a variety of vibrant palettes, then showcases them in more than thirty creative designs. Color photos, 176 pages. Sixth & Spring. Pub. at $24.95 $19.95

574492X UP, DOWN, ALL-AROUND STITCH DICTIONARY. By Wendy Bernard. This unique stitch dictionary celebrates the multidirectional nature of knitting, providing instructions for knitting in multiple directions. Covers more than 150 popular stitch patterns, ready to work in any direction, as well as eight garment patterns to put these stitches into practice. Well illus. in color. 288 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Spiralbound. Pub. at $29.95 $14.95

3683753 CUSTOM KNITS 2. By Wendy Bernard. The author picks up where she left off in Custom Knits, empowering knitters to delve even further into customizing each project begins with a tutorial on the featured topic—such as converting patterns to fit men, women or children, or substituting yarns—all followed by a selection of patterns to try. Color photos, 160 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Pub. at $27.50 $4.95

*3621877 GOOD MEASURE: Knit a Perfect Fit Every Time. By Deborah Newton. From taking—and understanding—your own measurements, to customizing schematics, to altering drawings, to altering patterns to create the perfect silhouette with the perfect amount of ease, this volume will give you the skills and confidence to make perfect fitting garments. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. St. Martin’s $19.95

*4553411 NATURAL KNITS: 25 Unique Designs in Simpulcious Alpaca, Llama, Merino Wool and Silk. By Jane Ellison. Featuring 25 knitting projects using luxurious Mirasol yarn derived from alpaca, baby llama, fine merino wool and silk. Original designs for cardigans, sweaters and jackets employ simple stitches aimed at knitters of all skill levels. Mirasol has beautiful drape and a soft and silky handle. Fully illus. in color, 144 pages. St. Martin’s $19.95

5747422 BIG KNITS HOLLYWOOD STYLE: Fantasy-Inspired Chunky Knits. By Linda Zamba Burhan. Features nine projects using chunky yarns and basic knitting techniques to get the look, feel, and warmth of the Big Screen. Complete instructions for a Sky Blue Shrug, a Ginger Tartan Tied Wrap, a Scottish Peat Poncho and more. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Taunton. 8 ¼x10 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $7.95

5694202 CHUNKY KNITS: 31 Projects for You & Your Home. By Ashley Little. Dive needles-first into the world of chunky yarns with these 31 on-trend projects. Use your most sumptuous, thick yarns to make a snuggly Honeycomb Throw, Cozy Cable Hat and Buttoned Collar Cowl. We’ll illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $11.95

3668382 FAIR ISLE STYLE: 20 Fresh Designs for a Classic Technique. By Mary Jane Mucklestone. Well illus. in color, 144 pages. Voyageur. 8 ¼x10 ¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $19.95


3681300 KNIT & PURL PET PATTERNS for Little Pets with Big Personalities. By Claire Garland. Well illus. in color, 128 pages. David & Charles. 8 ½x11. Paperback Import. Pub. at $29.95 $19.95

3655394 SCOTTISH HIGHLAND KNITS. By Sarah Dallas et al. Illus. in color, 96 pages. Trafalgar Square. 8 ½x10 ¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $19.95

3674483 CREATIBLES: Debbie Bliss Yarn Collection. Photos by Carmel King. Well illus. in color, 144 pages. Sixth Spring. Pub. at $24.95 $7.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 - 27 -
Knitting


4579516 BEANIES & BOBBLE HATS: 36 Quick and Easy Knit Styles from Yarn to Finished Hat. By Lyndal Parker. Illus. & Small. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $5.95


* 3570085 THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO COLOR KNIT TECHNIQUES. By Margaret Radcliffe. Well illus. in color. 320 pages. Storey. 8x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $13.95

* 4604261 HELLO KNITTING! Simple Knits to Have You in Stitches, Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Pavilion. Paperbound. Import Pub. at $19.95 $5.95

* 2772116 KNITGRRL: Learn to Knit with 15 Fun and Fabulous Projects. By Shannon Okey. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Watson-Gupill. Paperbound. Pub. at $11.95 $2.95

* 5795775 JORID LINVIK’S BIG BOOK OF KNITTED MITTENS: 45 Distinctive Scandinavian Patterns. Well illus. in color. 215 pages. Trafalgar Square. Pub. at $21.95 $2.95


* 7586892 ARM KNITTING: How to Make a 30-Minute Infinity Scarf and Other Great Projects. By Mary Beth Temple. Well illus. in color. 48 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at $4.95 $2.95


Crochet

4580532 DESIGNER CROCHET: 32 Patterns to Exhilarate Your Style—5 Sizes Small to 5X. By Shannon Mullett-Boswely. These sophisticated, stylish garments and accessories, crocheted with lightweight yarns, include a Cabled Hood Hoodie; Otomi-Style Shoulder Bag; Hiking Vest; Cabled Trio Short Sleeve Cardi; and more. Well illus. in color. 212 pages. Lark. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $3.95

4566181 QUICK & SIMPLE CROCHET HATS & DESIGNS: 8 Designs from Up-And-Coming Designers. Ed. by Lauren Caserta. Learn to stitch your own colorful caps, cloches and more with this collection of lovely patterns from independent crochet designers. Perfect for any skill level, it includes simple technique guides for creating eye-catching stitches. Well illus. in color. 35 pages. David & Charles. Paperbound. Pub. at $10.99 $3.95

5750784 50 PUNCITIONS TO KNIT & CROCHET. By Cat Thomas. Offers a wonderful collection of different designs for puncitions of all shapes and sizes, from traditional shapes to elegant florals to colorful fruits. Each pattern comes with clear instructions, ideas for color matching, styling suggestions for yarn and color choices, and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99 $3.95

4548955 CROCHET DESIGNS: 25 Must-Have Items to Make. By Tessa Dawson. If you enjoy crocheting or learning how, then you’ll love this book, which is packed with fresh, modern designs for all occasions. Includes instructions for scarves, shawls, caplets, ponchos, bags, and mittens. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8x10¼. Paperbound. Import Pub. at $16.95 $5.95

4609824 EASY WEEKEND CROCHET HATS. By Jennifer J. Cirka. The ski-slope inspired hats in this collection will allow you to just keep your family warm—these hats will give you a style all your own! Choose from 16 different hats for boys, girls, men and women with styles ranging from classic beanies to neon Mohawks, princess caps, and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Fons & Porter. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $4.95

5718066 CLEVER CROCHETED ACCESSORIES: 25 Quick Weekend Projects, Ed. by Brett Bara. From colorful socks to cozy blankets, these beautiful brooches, charming handbags, and even a stunning cocktail ring, these projects are not only fun and easy to make, they’re travel-friendly enough to keep anywhere. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $6.95

1847199 CREATIVE CROCHETED DOLLS: 50 Whimsical Designs. By Noreen Crone-Findlay. From artful teddy bears to dancing women, this fun and fabulous work offers inspiration as well as complete techniques. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Pavilion. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $3.95

3684199 SEXY LITTLE KNITS: Chic Designs to Knit and Crochet. By Ashley Paige. Crochet and knit swimmwear designs are available in this collection of 24 patterns for swim suits, cover-ups, and more. From swim tops to tanks to dresses and shorts. The patterns combine sophisticated color and fun stitches with elegantly form-fitting shapes. Well illus. in color. 126 pages. Potter Craft. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $3.95
**2727862 CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS TO CROCHET.** By Barbara Christopher. Create snowflakes, wreaths, stars, and other charming Christmas ornaments with this value guide. Easy to follow instructions explain how to make over 50 attractive decorations that can be worked up quickly. Includes a range of ornaments suitable for beginner, intermediate, and advanced crocheters. Full illus. in color. 144 pages. Dover. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $7.95

**363020X VINTAGE CROCHET FOR YOUR HOME: Best-Loved Patterns for Afghans, Rugs and More from 1920-1955.** By Coats & Clark. Looking back at the look of the 1920s to this into your home with 30 fabulous designs from the Coats & Clark archives. From potholders and dishcloths to rugs and afghans, each design has the charm of the original but has been re-created using modern yarn and needles. The book gives you an idea of how to create these nostalgic designs, from thread and hook charts to bases and advanced stitches, and beyond. Illus. 131 pages. Interweave. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95 $4.95

**454062X STITCH ‘N BITCH CROCHET: The Happy Hooker.** By Debbie Stoller. Provides stitch by stitch instructions so clear that anyone can learn to crochet: even a knitting! With 40 fresh, original patterns, and tools, tips and techniques, voulez-vous crochet avec moi? Color photos. 292 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at $15.95 $14.95

**460098E THE WOLLSHEES CROCHET.** Includes a selection of more than 20 contemporary projects from an international range of crochet experts. Some are quick and easy, others more time and labor intensive. Complete step by step instructions guide you through each project, including blankets and afghans, cushions, embellishments and more. Fully Interweave. Pub. at $18.95 $4.95

**386374B CROCHET FOR BEARS TO WEAR: More Than 100 Projects for Your Favorite Teddies and Friends.** By Amy O’Neill Houck. Presents more than twenty quick-to-crochet garments and accessories, from sweaters and swimsuits to pajamas, hats, and handbags, and even a baseball uniform perfect for spring training. Color photos. 96 pages. Potter Craft. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.99 $2.95

**4626842 FLOWERS OF THE MONTH GRANNY SQUARES.** The vibrancy of spring comes together with the beauty of crochet to create these 12 granny square designs—many of which feature dazzling 3D elements—each inspired by a flower of the month. Bring them all together into one gorgeous blanket using this book’s easy-to-follow, yarn and thread directions. Illus. in color. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. $4.95

**7844590 VOGUE KNITTING CROCHETED BABY BLANKETS: On the Go!** By Kristina Sigler. Crocheting a baby blanket is a wonderful, personal way to commemorate a birth. This fresh, features a guide to crocheting basics, then detailed instructions on two dozen cuddly blankets. Illus. in color. 101 pages. Sixth&Spring. 5½x7. Pub. at $12.95

**3611094 200 CROCHET FLOWERS, EMBELLISHMENTS & TRIMS: Fresh Looks for Scarves, Sashes, Dai Sies, and More.** By Claire Crompton. Customize your fashion and home style with this irresistible array of 200 crochet flowers, fabrics, trims and motifs. Includes 20 inspiring project ideas, and a review of basic crocheting techniques to help you complete projects to put them into practice. Create a Leather Bag; a Ring Quartet; a Lotus Purse; and more. Includes an instructional DVD. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $3.95

**4621980 QUICK-CROCHET HATS.** Complete instructions for eight styles of colorful hats to crochet. Hat designs for both men and women included. Fully Illus. in color. 31 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.99 $3.95

**452982X TAPESTRY BEAD CROCHET: Projects & Techniques.** By Ann Benso. Adding beads to crochet can give a project the sophisticated, luxurious look evocative of tapestry. Here Benson will teach you tapestry crochet techniques and give you ideas for projects to put them into practice. Create a Leather Bag; a Ring Quartet; a Lotus Purse; and more. Includes an instructional DVD. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $3.95

**5695212 REVERSIBLE COLOR CROCHET: A New Technique.** By Laurinda Reddig. Innovative crocheter Laurinda Reddig has created a unique and award-winning form of crochet that produces clear images that look exactly the same on both sides. Learn about this new method here with 20 reversible projects; plus ten projects custom designed for them. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Spiralbound. Pub. at $24.95 $6.95

**4609393 GO CROCHET! SKILL BUILDER: 30 Crochet-in-a-Day Projects to Take You From Beginner to Expert!** By Eileen Garmen. From crochet beginner to expert in only thirty days with this 30 small projects tailored to expand your crochet repertoire. In addition to basic stitches, you’ll also learn advanced and intermediate techniques. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Barron’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $5.95

**464591X MORE CROCHETED PRAYER SHAWLS: 20 Patterns to Make and Share.** By J.S. Bristow & V.A. Cole-Gal. Embrace, inspire, and celebrate life with these uplifting prayer shawl creations. From beautiful projects, including Granny Square Shawl; Gosammer Blossom Shawl; Tranquil Diamond Shawl; Lattice Shawl; Trinity Baptism Shawl, One Step at a Time Shawl, Royal Jewel Shawl and more. Well illus. in color. 32 pages. Taunton. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $7.95

**5804728 100 COLORFUL RIPPLE STITCHES TO CROCHET.** By Leonie Morgan. Learn how to make and use ripple stitches in delightful and inspiring ways. With 100 designs to choose from, using color and texture to create stunning zig-zags, ripples, and waves, Florence has plenty to spark your creativity! Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99 $6.95

**585878X THE CROCHETER’S COMPANION, REVISED.** By Nancy Brown. This handy pocket-sized reference will lie flat for easy use. Provides the essential information that crocheters need to know—from working in the round to working from their fingertips, from thread and hook charts to basic and advanced stitches, and beyond. Illus. 131 pages. Interweave. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95 $4.95

**4637437 30-MINUTE CROCHET: What Can You Crochet in Half an Hour or Less?** By Carol McMahon. The title is no exaggeration: these quick-fix designs can be completed in literally 30 minutes or less, giving crafters great projects for when they’re strapped for time. In the blink of an eye, you’ll create napkin rings, a crocheted bobby pin, a phone cover, fingergarn, placemats, and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Barron’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.99 $4.95

**3644933 CHRISTMAS CROCHET FOR HEARTH, HOME & TREE.** By Edie Eckman. Discover the fun of crocheting with these 18 projects for controversy stockings, adorable ornaments for tree or tabletop, and other seasonal decorations for the home, including a unique advent calendar and a garland. Includes technique tutorial and pattern charts. Well illus. in color. 184 pages. Storey. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 $5.95

**2771012 BEYOND-THE-SQUARE CROCHET: MOTIFS: 144 Circles, Hexagons, Triangles, Squares, and Other Unexpected Shapes.** By Edie Eckman. All the things you love about granny squares are also true of crocheted circles, triangles, hexagons, and stars. Motifs of any shape are fun, creative, and a perfect way to use up small bits of yarn. The 144 motifs presented here are perfect for your imagination leads. Well illus. in color. 202 pages. Storey. Spiralbound. Pub. at $18.95 $6.95

**4621980 QUICK-CROCHET HATS.** Complete instructions for eight styles of colorful hats to crochet. Hat designs for both men and women included. Fully Illus. in color. 31 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.99 $3.95

**452982X TAPESTRY BEAD CROCHET: Projects & Techniques.** By Ann Benso. Adding beads to crochet can give a project the sophisticated, luxurious look evocative of tapestry. Here Benson will teach you tapestry crochet techniques and give you ideas for projects to put them into practice. Create a Leather Bag; a Ring Quartet; a Lotus Purse; and more. Includes an instructional DVD. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $3.95

**5895212 REVERSIBLE COLOR CROCHET: A New Technique.** By Laurinda Reddig. Innovative crocheter Laurinda Reddig has created a unique and award-winning form of crochet that produces clear images that look exactly the same on both sides. Learn about this new method here with 20 reversible projects; plus ten projects custom designed for them. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Spiralbound. Pub. at $24.95 $6.95

**4609393 GO CROCHET! SKILL BUILDER: 30 Crochet-in-a-Day Projects to Take You From Beginner to Expert!** By Eileen Garmen. From crochet beginner to expert in only thirty days with this 30 small projects tailored to expand your crochet repertoire. In addition to basic stitches, you’ll also learn intermediate and advanced techniques. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Barron’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $5.95

**46591X MORE CROCHETED PRAYER SHAWLS: 20 Patterns to Make and Share.** By J.S. Bristow & V.A. Cole-Gal. Embrace, inspire, and celebrate life with these uplifting prayer shawl creations. From beautiful projects, including Granny Square Shawl; Gosammer Blossom Shawl; Tranquil Diamond Shawl; Lattice Shawl; Trinity Baptism Shawl, One Step at a Time Shawl, Royal Jewel Shawl and more. Well illus. in color. 32 pages. Taunton. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $7.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 – 29 –
in no time! Fullly illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. Paperback Import. Pub. at $19.95


$4.95

459428 GRANNY SQUARE CROCHET. By Catherine Hirst. The granny square is usually regarded as a starting point for beginners, but as Hirst reveals in these 35 projects, this traditional stitch can be updated and used in a variety of different ways. Try your hand at a Granny Round Pillow Cover, Cotton Square Washcloths, or a Flower Square Bib. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95

$6.95

5791537 A GRANNY SQUARE CHRISTMAS. By Lisa Gentry. What could be merrier than combining Christmas with the traditional granny square motif? Includes 15 jolly designs for the home and gifts. Along with a stitch guide, it features complete step by step instructions for each project, which include a tree skirt, a star, a shawl, a Christmas stocking, and family mitts. Fullly illus. in color. 48 pages. Hardcover. Pub. at $7.95

3882263 BASIC CROCHET STITCHES: The Harmony Guides. Ed. by Erika Knight. Features an inspirational collection of 250 stitches, from a simple cord to a textured flying shell design. This would be an invaluable addition to any crocheter’s library. Illus. in color. 272 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $22.95

$5.95

4522850 BEGINNER’S GUIDE TO CROCHET: 20 Crochet Projects for Beginners. By Sarah Shrimpton. Each new stitch is explained in clear detail with easy to follow diagrams and accompanied by step-by-step utilising those stitches. Later patterns combine several techniques and stitches helping you to develop your skill set to tackle more complicated designs. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. David & Charles. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $6.95

160 pages. Taunton. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

$13.95

5837847 CROCHETED PILLOW COVERS. By Vanessa Mooncie. Presents 14 patterns sure to flatter all body types 7534825 5792991 5813220 6358632

Paperbound Import. Pub. at $19.95

$5.95 176 pages. Carlton. Import. Pub. at $19.95

128 pages. Collins & Brown. Pub. at $19.95

$5.95

540247 FIRST CROCHET: Simple Projects for Crocheters. By Lesley Stanfield. This is the perfect book for the new novice, it includes a workshop section which covers everything from basic stitches to finishing. It is full of 21 projects, to create a range of desirable gifts, clothes, and items for the home. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Carlton Import. Pub. at $19.95

$5.95

128 pages. CICO Books. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

$12.95

4593065 CROCHET BASICS: A Step-by-Step Guide to Crocheting. By Nicki Trench. Features 20 stylish projects from blankets, throws and pillows, to scarves, hats, a sweater and more. Filled with expert tips and techniques for both beginners and anyone wishing to refresh their skills, it includes 20 workshops to help you master crochet. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. CICO Books. 8x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

$7.95

**5813220 TOP-DOWN CROCHET SWEATERS: Fabulous Patterns with Perfect Fit. By Doris Ohrenstein. Making a garment from the top down lets you try it on as you go and adjust the length as necessary. In the first part of its kind, Ohrenstein presents 14 patterns sure to flatter all body shapes and sizes. From elegant to casual, these contemporary options are for every season and occasion. Well illus. in color. 170 pages. Storey. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $18.95

$13.95

7534825 TEENY TINY CROCHET: 35 Adorably Small Projects. By Catherine Hirst. Offers a collection of cute crochet designs that prove that small is beautiful. These easy to follow patterns, plus a basic techniques chapter will provide you with all you need to know about crochet. Try designs such as Fuzzy Sheep, Little Ladybugs, and Wise Little Owls. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95

$6.95

*539758X CROCHETED SEA TREASURES: A Collection of Adorable Maritime Mates to Make. By Vanessa Moone. You’ll love these fabulous sea creatures conjured up with a hook and some yarn! Choose from shark, angler fish, seahorse, hermit crab, lobster, starfish, sardine, fish, sea urchin, puff fish, whale and octopus! Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Pub. at $19.95

$13.95

*5484533 ANIMAL HEADS: Trophy Heads to Crochet. By Vanessa Moone. With this amazing collection of animal head patterns to crochet, you can add whimsy to any room in your house. Inside you’ll find 10 fabulous faux taxidermy projects to choose from, including a mountain lion, and stag. Well illus. in color. 192 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback Import. Pub. at $19.95

$13.95

**1823566 CROCHETED ANIMAL HATS: 15 Patterns to Hook and Show Off. By Vanessa Moone. Adults and children alike will love this collection of adorable hats, including a glittering giraffe, a fabulous frog, a super sheep, and a terrific tiger. Includes easy to follow crochet patterns and illustrated techniques that explain all the know-how you need. Fullly illus. in color. 60 pages. Taunton.

Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95

$12.95

5792991 CROCHET LACE INNOVATIONS: 20 Dazzling Designs. By Doris Chan. These 20 inspired designs show you how to make stylish accessories and garments using the time honored techniques of Broomstick Lace, Hairpin Lace, and Tunisian Crochet, as well as three different kinds of “exploded” lace. Illus. in color. 143 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95

$5.95

7534825 WEBBED FEET CROCHET: A Collection of Adorable Animal Babies. By Vanessa Moone. Presents 14 patterns sure to flatter all body types. With a hook and some yarn, you can create a range of desirable gifts, clothes, and items for the home. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Carlton Import. Pub. at $19.95

Annie’s. 8x10¼. Paperback.
**364709** POETIC CROCHET: 20 Shawls Inspired by Classic Poems. By Sara Kay Hartmann. Just as poetrylaces together the simplest of words into dramatic pieces, you can use basic stitches to create a romantic, breathtaking collection of shawls, wraps, and stoles. You’ll explore a variety of shawl shapes, construction techniques, borders, and edgings. Well illus. in color. 136 pages. Interweave. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99 $15.95

**364263** THE COMPLETE BOOK OF CROCHET STITCH DESIGNS, REVISED EDITION: 500 Classic & Original Patterns. By Linda J. Schapper. With this classic reference—newly revised with all new diagrams and close-up color photos—you’ll discover 500 varied designs, including shells, clusters, picots, bobbles, and popcorms. With these skills, you’ll be able to create over 120 knit-inspired projects on the crochet hook. 352 pages. Lark. 7½x10. Paperback. Pub. at $21.99 $13.95

**580599** CUSTOMIZE YOUR CROCHET: Adjust to Fit, Embellish to Taste. By Margaret Hubert. Crochet patterns are designed in standard sizes for the classic rectangular body type, but we all don’t match that standard model. In this volume, Hubert teaches you how to adjust patterns to fit your unique measurements and end your sweater crocheting frustrations forever! Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $12.95

**541209** 10 GRANNY SQUARES 30 BLANKETS: Color Schemes, Layouts, and Edge Finishes for 30 Unique Looks. By Margaret Hubert. Just how many different blankets can you crochet using one granny square pattern? Find out with this guide, showcasing ten favorite granny motifs, with complete instructions for three very different blankets. Crochet from each pattern—that is 30 blankets to choose from! Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $12.95

**580551** 10 GRANNY SQUARES 30 BAGS. By Margaret Hubert. Filled with designs for bags, totes, pouches, attaches, and carriers in all shapes and sizes. Using 10 favorite granny motifs, there are complete instructions for three very different bags to crochet with each motif. Let the crochet fun begin! Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $12.95

**549573** PLUS-SIZE CARDS TO CROCHET: Complete Instructions for 5 Projects. By Margaret Hubert. Offers row by row instructions for a handful of charming and colorful crocheted projects including a Pocket Cardigan, a Silk Scoop-Neck Cardigan, a Ribbon-Yarn Jacket, and more. Well illus. in color. 31 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $2.95

**459556** GRANNY SQUARE FLOWER GARDEN. By Margaret Hubert. Offers accessible instructions for crocheting a beautiful blanket with the choice of twelve colorful granny squares. Well illus. in color. 31 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $2.95

**7558910** THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO CROCHET. By Margaret Hubert. You will turn to this guide again and again for answers to all your crochet questions. Essential tools and all the techniques for standard crochet and various specialty methods are explained with step by step color photographs. More than 200 stitch patterns are taught with written instructions and diagrams. 222 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $15.95

**4641639** CROCHET ONE-SKIN WONDOES FOR BABIES. Ed. by J. Durant & E. Eckman. One skein of cuddly yarn is all you need to create each of these sweet sweaters, blankets, hats, cowls, and even a crochet dress. 164 pages. Interweave. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $15.95

**7621620** GRANNY SQUARES. By Stephanie Ghor et al. With 25 fresh, fully illustrated takes on traditional double-crochet and chain-stitch techniques, the wealth of patterns, variations, and methods for linking stitches shared in this guide is limitless. 80 pages. Trafalgar Square. 8x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $8.95

**4631781** VINTAGE MODERN CROCHET: Classic Crochet Lace Techniques for Contemporary Style. By Robyn Chachula. Take part in one of the hottest trends in crochet with this eloquently illustrated volume. Each chapter features an introduction to one of five classic crochet lace techniques, reinvented in beautiful and compelling ways then applied to projects like shawls, pullovers, and even a crocheted dress. 168 pages. Interweave. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

**5859220** SIMPLY CROCHET: 22 Stylish Designs for Every Day. By Robyn Chachula. Packed with valuable designer advice and practical and affordable, yet stylish projects for crocheters who want their yarn stash to grow further. Inside you’ll find 22 cleverly designed one- three- and five-ball projects. Illus. in color. 160 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $22.95 $15.95

**4545125** CONTEMPORARY CELTIC CROCHET: 24 Cabled Designs for Sweaters, Scarves, Hats and More. By Bonnie Barker. Have you ever wanted to learn to create a sweater with beautiful cables, but you didn’t know how to start? This guide will teach you how to use basic crochet stitches to create the same stunning effect on sweater wraps, stoles, cardigans. Projects include hats, scarves, blankets, and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Fons & Porter. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $16.95


**5761761** BROOMSTICK LACE CROCHET: A New Look at a Vintage Stitch with 20 Stylish Designs. By Donna Wolfe. The lovely distinctive clusters of broomstick lace are made using a super-huge needle and a crochet hook, which means you can work up fast—you can finish a scarf in just a few hours. Wolfe takes you step by step through the stitch, from the very basics to how to increase and decrease, work in the round, change colors, and create different lace patterns. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. Stackpole. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $16.95

**574329X** CROCHET SNOWFLAKES STEP-BY-STEP. By Caitlin Sainio. With 40 patterns to choose from, you can crochet a blizzard! Each snowflake sample comes with a clear step by step sequence linked to a chart. Use your crocheted creations to decorate fashion accessories, garments, and homeware. Enjoy choosing from simple snowflakes to more intricate designs. Fully illus. in color. 101 projects features practical and fun gifts for babies and toddlers, as well as perfect patterns for autumn decorations. Well illus. in color. 227 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperback. Pub. at $18.99 $13.95

**5752515** 100 SNOWFLAKES TO CROCHET. By Caitlin Sainio. Bring the magic of fresh snowfall into your own home with this gorgeous collection of crocheted snowflakes. With clear instructions for a wide range of designs, from simple and easy to large and intricate, this book gives you all the techniques you need. Fully illus. in color. 101 projects features practical and fun gifts for babies and toddlers, as well as perfect patterns for autumn decorations. Well illus. in color. 227 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperback. Pub. at $18.99 $13.95

**1582126** 75 LACE CROCHET MOTIFS. By Caitlin Sainio. From traditional constructions to striking and unusual designs, here are crochet patterns to suit every taste and skill level. Includes full patterns and color charts; step by step instructions for core crochet techniques; a selection of project ideas for clothing, accessories, and homeware; and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s Griffin. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $3.95

See more titles at erhb.com/969  - 31 -
**4610652 CONTINUOUS CROCHET: Create Seamless Sweaters, Shrugs, Shaws, and More with Minimal Finishing!** By Kristin Omdahl. Detailing basic crochet stitches with which you go techniques, these elegant, seamless garments and accessories are both eye-catching and easy to make. With Kristin's guidance, you'll learn to manipulate crochet motifs into unique creations that are as style-conscious as they are figure-flattering. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Pub. at $22.99. Paperbound. $17.95

**3667352 CROCHET SO LOVELY: 21 Carefree Lace Designs.** By Kristin Omdahl. Eighteen garment, home decor, and accessory projects like shawls, blankets, hats and more, are included with complete instructions along with a motif directory of original designs. Also includes a bonus DVD where Omdahl shares how to work with new techniques in stunning time 60 min. Fully illus. in color. 152 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $9.95

**672641X CURVY GIRL CROCHET: 25 Patterns That Fit and Flatter.** By Mary Beth Temple. Celebrate your shape with these curve flattering crochet patterns designed for small frames. These project offers crochet tricks and techniques for curvaceous sizes 14 and up. Color photos. 154 pages. Taunton. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95

**5754801 SEAMLESS CROCHET: Techniques and Motifs for Join-as-You-Go Designs.** By Brenda Bourg. Tunisian crochet and how easy it is to combine Tunisian crochet with crochet but creates fabric that looks knitted. Step by step instructions show how to work Tunisian crochet and how easy it is to combine colors for contrast or a more monochromatic look. Sixteen projects include sweaters, bags, afghans, and more. Well illus. in color. 102 pages. Stackpole. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95. $16.95

**5763216 CROCHET COWLS: 15 Bold & Beautiful Designs.** By Sharon Herms. Cowl is a perfect popular accessory, and great cowl designs can be crocheted by even a relative beginner. Showcasing bold colors and high-contrast great graphs, this design guide provides instructions for 15 cowls using traditional and Tunisian techniques. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Stackpole. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95. $16.95

**5777894 CROCHET TO CALM: Stitch and De-Stress with 18 Simple Crochet Patterns.** Ed by K. Bogert & E. Smith. Crochet is the perfect way to de-stress! From home accent projects such as the Zinnia pillow and the Meditative Mandala Coaster to cozy working项目 like the Zinnia scarf, Slouchy Slipper Boots, or Peachy Arm Warmers, you’ll find 18 fun, easy projects that can be completed in almost no time. Well illus. in color. 111 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99. $16.95

**5856105 CROCHET & DOUGHERTY IN BLACK & WHITE: 30 Fabulous Modern Crochet Designs.** By Dougherty. Renowned for her stunning textures, easy-to-follow instructions and stitch techniques that take accessories from plain to extraordinary. Dougherty presents 30 crochet patterns for unique hats, ear warmers, cowls and more for sizes ranging from newborn to large adult. Well illus. 206 pages. Page Street. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99. $16.95

**6721355 CROCHET IN BLACK & WHITE: Bold Two-Color Designs for You and Your Home.** By Diethl-Hupler & M. Melzer. The classic, versatile contrast of black and white has taken the fashion world by storm. This stylish crochet guide puts the trend at your fingertips with more than 50 fabulous modern crochet and dynamic two-tone designs featuring eye-catching visual effects like spirals, waves, and alternating stripes. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Trafalgar Square. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99. $17.95

**3891907 CROCHET THERAPY: The Soothing Art of Savoring Each Stitch.** By Betsan Corkhill. With clear instructions and a host of finishing techniques, this how-to manual will help you develop your inner creative spirit, all while using the calming practice of crochet to inspire a more mindful way of life. Includes over 20 projects for finding your zen. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Abrams. 8¼x8¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95. $17.95

**2673126 THE CROCHET STITCH BIBLE.** By Betty Barnden. Explains over 200 crochet stitches, presenting each with a photographed example, row by row instructions, and easy to follow symbol charts. Includes charts of stitch techniques and materials, a stitch selector, and a how-to-use section providing clear guidance for experts and beginners alike. 256 pages. Chartwell. Spiralbound. Pub. at $14.99. $8.95

**4593081 CROCHET THE PERFECT GIFT.** By Kat Goldin. An inspiring book of dozens of fabulous modern crochet designs suitable for “present possibilities”. Create the perfect gift with your own hands using complete instructions for items like Pompon Slippers, a Chic Capel, or a Contemporary Throw. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Trafalgar Square. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $3.95

**5734851 ONCE UPON A TIME IN CROCHET.** By Lynne Rowe. Choose from 30 colorful fairytale characters and use simple patterns to create toys and keepsakes to treasure. Includes easy to use step by step techniques with everything you need to know, from making moving arms and legs to creating realistic fur with yarn. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95. $3.95

**4618130 LET’S CROCHET! The Beginner’s Guide to Crochet.** By Monette Satterfield. Great for beginners, this guide gives you step by step instructions for 20 fun and easy projects including scarves, a cushion, a baby blanket and more. Includes lots of information about yarn and tools, as well as helpful tips to make crocheting a breeze. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. $5.95

**4615456 MANDALAS TO CROCHET: 31 Great Patterns.** By Haoifier Linsen. The meditative and dynamic mandalas meets the delightful delicacy of crochet with this colorful project collection. Filled cover to cover with large format charts, full instructions, and seven inspirational projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. $16.95

**5870011 CROCHET STYLE: Over 30 Trendy, Classic and Sporty Accessories for All Ages.** By Jennifer Dougherty. Renowned for her stunning textures, easy-to-follow instructions and stitch techniques that take accessories from plain to extraordinary. Dougherty presents 30 crochet patterns for unique hats, ear warmers, cowls and more for sizes ranging from newborn to large adult. Well illus. 206 pages. Page Street. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99. $16.95

**5866537 CROCHET BLACK & WHITE: Bold Two-Color Designs for You and Your Home.** By Kristin Omdahl. Follow along with a motif directory of original designs. Also includes a bonus DVD where Omdahl shares how to work with new techniques in stunning time 60 min. Fully illus. in color. 152 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $9.95

*CROCHET 200 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS. By Rita Taylor. Got a crochet problem you can’t solve? This guide will come to your rescue, answering vital questions on a vast range of crochet topics, alongside clear, detailed illustrations explaining specific techniques and effects. Color photos. 224 pages. Chartwelt. Spiralbound. Pub. at $21.99. $12.95

**5870012 CROCHET STYLE: Over 30 Trendy, Classic and Sporty Accessories for All Ages.** By Jennifer Dougherty. Renowned for her stunning textures, easy-to-follow instructions and stitch techniques that take accessories from plain to extraordinary. Dougherty presents 30 crochet patterns for unique hats, ear warmers, cowls and more for sizes ranging from newborn to large adult. Well illus. 206 pages. Page Street. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99. $16.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969

- 32 -
**4623797 EASY TOYS TO CROCHET: Dolls, Animals and Gifts for Children**, by Claire Garland. Offers simple patterns for hugable dolls, loveable animals and nursery favorites. Includes step by step instructions for a sailor bear, Molly the mermaid, Jenna the giraffe and many more. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Tuttle, 5½x8¼. Paperback Import. Pub. at $7.95 **$5.95**

**3604780 500 CROCHET STITCHES: The Ultimate Crochet Stitch Bible**, by St. Martin’s. 8½x11. Pub. at $24.99

**4641025 ITTY BITTY CROCHETED CRITTERS: Amigurumi with Attitude!**, by Erin Clark. Grab some magnifiers and a good bright lamp and get started on crafting these adorable miniature animals! Choose from an array of cute critters—ducks, pigs, flamingos, bees—made really, really small. Also included are directions for putting these figures together. 72 pages. Tuttle, 8x8. Paperback Import. Pub. at $12.95 **$4.95**

**7656874 TEACH YOURSELF VISUALLY CROCHET, SECOND EDITION**, by C. Keim & K.P. Werker. Packed with tons of visual instruction and fun, innovative projects, you’ll have all the tools you need to create crochet projects that will add handmade flair to your home and wardrobe. Concise two-page lessons show you all the steps to a skill, and are ideal for quick review. Fully illus. in color. 333 pages. Wiley. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99

**2882761 CROCHET MONKEY BUSINESS: A Crochet Story with Amigurumi Projects**, by Mitsuki Hoshi. Follow Mockey the Monkey on his travels through a world of adorable crochet! Includes step by step illustrations of crochet techniques, offering project patterns and instructions for creating 15 adorable crochet friends and 10 miniature accessories. 120 pages. Krause. Hardcover Import. Pub. at $22.99 **$14.95**

**5529778 CROCHET JEWELRY: 40 Beautiful and Unique Designs**, by W. Kim & A. Pulvermakher. Make head-turning designer jewelry using simple crochet techniques and beautiful yarns, beads, and embellishments. Even if you have never crocheted before, find the core techniques and basic stitches for creating chic designs. Illus. 128 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 **$14.95**

**5430901 LITTLE CROCHET BAGS: 13 Projects to Make on the Move**, by Ed. by Sara Harper. If you’re feeling the crunch on your crochet time, these adorable, elegant, and easy to follow patterns are perfect on the go or in a pinch. Includes a technique section that explains all the basic skills needed. Well illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¼x10¼. Paperback Import. Pub. at $9.95 **$7.95**


**3661296 CRAFT TREE EASY CROCHETED ACCESSORIES**, by Amy Palmer. From a jaunty beret to a twist bag, find great ideas for learning fast and fun projects for friends that feature cross stitches in color, motifs to mend, ears, and valances! Perfect for first-time crocheters, these projects can be completed in one sitting. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 **SOLD OUT**

**3661288 CRAFT TREE CROCHETED BAGS**, by Amy Palmer. Create stylish bags of all shapes and sizes! Whip up a bag for a small child’s toy, or large bag to carry in no time with eleven fun and stylish projects. Color photos. 32 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 **$4.95**

**3672182 CRAFT TREE CROCHETED AMIGURUMI**, by Amy Palmer. From a pair of mischievous monkeys to a handsome giraffe, learn how to crochet twelve adorable amigurumi characters! Color photos. 32 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 **$4.95**

**4605691 HELLO CROCHET! You’ll Be Hooked in No Time**, by Sarah Hazell. Anyone can learn to crochet and master new stitches with this little volume. Flick from a section of cute and easy projects, to a birdhouse, a slouchy hat or a frilled snood to practice your new crochet skills. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Pavilion. Paperback. Pub. at $7.95 **$3.95**

**4409166 CROCHET DRESS-UP OVER 35 Cute and Easy Pieces to Create Character Costumes**, by Emma Friedlander-Collins. A collection of over 35 truly unique pieces which make up 15 different costumes are included with step by step instructions. All items are quick to make and will cost a fraction of store bought outfits. Choose from Rapunzel, Red Riding Hood, Superheroes and even flopply eared bunnies. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 **$14.95**

**5761794 25 COZY CROCHETED SLIPPERS**, by Kristi Simpson. There will be no more popcicle toes with this creative collection of family footwear! Delightful! Owl Boots for the kids, stylish Dad Loafers, as well as Miss Kitty Slippers, Simply Diva Moccasins, and many more. The pattern comes with multiple sizing for a perfect fit. Fully illus. in color. 106 pages. Stackpole. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 **$16.95**

**4558899 CROCHET STORIES—GRIMMS’ FAIRY TALES**, by Vanessa Putt. Contains 16 patterns for fairy-tale-themed projects. Clear instructions for creating characters and accessories are accompanied by retellings of the relevant fairy tales. An introductory chapter offers general notes and tips, including pointers on working in the round, stuffing, measurements, and finishing. Illus. in color. 68 pages. Dover. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95 **$11.95**

**5710791 BLOOMING CROCHET CREATIONS**, by Shaunalee Grant. Create fun accessories for children like a Tic-Tac-Toe Travel Game or for adults, like a Boho Shrug, and decorate with one or more of the fifteen interchangeable motifs. Complete instructions for each project and a section on stitches and techniques are included. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Fons & Porter. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99 **$16.95**

**4615840 CROCHET HATS: 10 Designs with Mix-and-Match Accents**, by Shauna-Lee Grant. From the adorable Scalloped Brim Hat to the Fabulously Cabled Cap, there’s a hat for everyone to make and enjoy. Add a newsboy band, a sunhat brim or earflaps to give your hat a different look, and you’ve done a bonanza on one of the ten interchangeable motifs to make it your own! Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99 **SOLD OUT**

**4543912 THE CROCHET HANDBOOK & STITCH GUIDE**, by Ed. by Ruth Patrick. Provides a great sourcebook if you want to master basic crochet techniques, gain a greater understanding of crochet, or have a quick reference always close at hand. Well illus. in color. 192 pages. Chartwell. Spiralbound. **$9.95**
**CROCHET**

- **576145X** 21 CROCHETED TANKS + TUNICS: Stylish Designs for Every Occasion. By Sandi Rosner. Crocheted tops are on all the runways, and with the array of styles presented, you’ll have the perfect one for every occasion. These pieces can be dressed up or down, layered over or under, and look just right for work or play. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Stackpole. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95. **$17.95**

- **3642941** LEARN TO CROCHET. By Sue Whiting. A beginner’s guide with step by step techniques and 10 easy projects. Learn how to crochet bags, hats, scarves, and more. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $14.99. **PRICE CUT TO $6.95**

- **2711326** LEARN TO CROCHET. By Ellen Gormley. Perfect for the crochet instructor who needs a way to make learning to crochet fun and easy. In this video class she demonstrates how to crochet all the basic stitches for both right and left-handers. Includes a 24-page book featuring instructions for five easy patterns to help you practice what you have learned. Fully illus. in color. Annie’s. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback Import. Pub. at $19.95. **$11.95**

- **454460X** GRANNY SQUARES & SHAPES: 20 Crochet Projects for You and Your Home. By Susan Pinner. Brighten up your home and your wardrobe with cheerful blanket squares and shapes. From funky footwear to cozy cushions, the projects are easy enough for beginners, while intermediate and advanced crocheters will also be inspired by these original designs. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Margaret Hubert. Paperback. Pub. at $11.95. **$8.95**


- **5747449** SWEET & SIMPLE GRANNY SQUARES: 7 Irresistible Crochet Projects. By Sue Whiting. Complete instructions show you how to crochet seven modern, fun projects inspired by the classic technique. Try Fuzzy Mug Cozies, Granny Approves Phone Tote, Banner Friends and more. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Chronicle. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95. **$7.95**

- **2723670** ULTIMATE CROCHET BIBLE: A Complete Reference with Step-By-Step Techniques. By Jane Crowfoot. A definitive reference for all aspects of crochet, from the first stitches to full maintenance of your projects. Starts with the basics, then works up to Thread Crochet. Working with Color, and a wide range of crochet types, including Filet, Irish, Hairpin, Broomstick, Freeform, and Amigurumi. Well illus. 128 pages. Dover. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95. **$14.95**


- **3624633** THE CROCHET BLOCK BIBLE. By L. Roberts & H. Lodinsky. Well illus. in color. 224 pages. Cartwheel. 5½x7½x. Spiralbound. **$9.95**


---

**SEWING**

- **6456464** SEW WHAT? FLEECE: Get Comfy With 33 Head-To-Toe, Easy-to-Love Projects! By C. Jessop & C. Sekora. Discover how versatile, forgiving fleece allows you to skip right past difficult linings, traditional seam finishes, and tedious ironing. Begins with sewing basics to get you started, then project sixteen easy projects to get you warm and up, and as your skills build, the projects progress, too. Color photos. 160 pages. Storey. Spiralbound. Pub. at $18.95. **$2.95**

- **4595866** SEWING VINTAGE APRONS. By Denise Clason. Create your own aprons with ideas and projects that remind you of Grandma and bring out your inner chef with fun fabrics, vintage or contemporary. Includes full size patterns for five full length aprons, six half aprons, and four kitchen accessories. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. All American Crafts. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95. **$4.95**

- **7581813** EMBELLISHMENTS FOR ADVENTUROUS SEWING. By Carol Zentgraf. Sewing seams and following a pattern will lead you to a finished product, but adding a few creative embellishments makes the process more enjoyable and the result more personal. Spur your sewing machine to its full potential as you tackle decorative stitching, applique, fabric manipulation, and more. Illus. in color. 144 pages. Creative Publishing Intl. Spiralbound. Pub. at $24.99. **$2.95**

- **7581238** FELT WITH LOVE: Felt Hearts, Flowers and Much More. By Madeleine Millington. Discover the delights of felt by making these quick and easy projects. There are 15 to choose from, all broken down into simple steps and accompanied by gorgeous color photography. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. 8¼x11. Paperback Import. Pub. at $19.95. **$9.95**


- **1874071** EMBELLISHMENTS FOR CREATIVE SEWING. Ed. by Barbara Weiland. Jazz up your sewing with decorative details and manipulation, and more. Illus. in color. 144 pages. Spiralbound. Pub. at $24.99. **$2.95**

---

**SOLD OUT**


- **4576519** BASKETS FOR ALL. Well illus. in color. 36 pages. Annie’s. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $8.99. **SOLD OUT**


- **7620810** A BAG FOR ALL REASONS. By Lisa Lam. Presents an outstanding collection of 12 inspiring bags for you to make at home. Includes step by step instructions for bags and purses for every occasion and full pull-out patterns to use right away. Try projects such as Magnetic Snaps; The Access-All-Areas Pouch; and The Terrific Tri-Fold Wallet. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. David & Charles. Spiralbound. Pub. at $27.99. **SOLD OUT**
**SHAPES, STYLES, & TRENDS:** The Ultimate Guide to Long, Lean, and Shapely Sewing by Beth Huntington. Nineteen stylish projects show how to mix and match your tops and skirts, and to alter them with sleeves and necklines for over 200 unique possibilities. Includes full-size pull-out patterns. Spiralbound. Pub. at $29.95.

**CHRISTMAS STOCKINGS: Love to Sew.** By Rachael Rowe. Features eighteen gorgeous Christmas stockings that bring a fresh, modern twist to a much loved tradition. Using patchwork, applique, embroidery and more, the projects include easy to follow instructions. Well illus. 64 pages. Search. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $12.95.


**363380X** FABULOUS FASHIONS. By Martha Pullen. Sized from XS (4-6) to XL (32-34), four patterns are designed with embellishment in mind. Well illus. 111 pages. Martha Pullen. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.


**4589637** HOW TO SEW BEAUTIFUL APRONS. By Christa Rolff. A range of craft designers offer inventive step by step projects for creating 25 stunning and practical aprons. With styles ranging from modern and trendy to traditional and classic, this guide is perfect for sewers of all levels. Includes full-size foldout templates. Well illus. in color. Search. 8½x10¼. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $19.95.

**3641167** HANDMADE BAGS IN NATURAL FABRICS: 60 Easy-to-Make Purses, Totes and More. By Martha Pullen. Sized from XS (4-6) to XL (32-34), four patterns are designed with embellishment in mind. Well illus. 111 pages. Martha Pullen. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.

**5788409** THE ESSENTIAL A-LINE: Make 17 Flirty Skirts from 1 Basic Pattern. By Jona Gimallma. Find infinite creativity and design simplicity in a single pattern guaranteed to flatter any figure. The featured full-size pattern can be adapted to fit sizes 0 to 20. Easy construction and a no-waistband silhouette make it a cinch to sew a skirt in an afternoon. Well illus. in color. 126 pages. Class. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95.

**3683737** CREATIVE SERGING: Innovative Applications to Get the Most from Your Serger. By N. Bednar & A. van der Kley. A serger is a type of sewing machine designed for overcasting, to finish edges and seams. But today’s models can expertly perform many more functions quickly and easily, as demonstrated here. Includes a selection of techniques and projects to move you beyond the basics. Illus. well illus. 176 pages. Sterling. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95.

**5851169** CREATIVE CLOTH DOLL CO. A New Approach to Making Beautiful Clothing and Accessories. By Pati Medaris Culea. In addition to instructions for creating a basic doll designed to fit all of the featured garments, readers will find step by step instructions for making a vintage 1940s suit, a 1960s collared and layered outfit, a formal gown, and more. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $16.95.

**5750776** 50 FAT QUARTER MAKES. Ed. by Ame Verso. Tuck into this feast of sewing projects for their freshly designed fifteen fat quarters are featured. Includes pull-out patterns. 208 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95.

**5839315** HAT SHOP: 25 Projects to Sew, from Practical to Fascinating. Compiled by Susanne Woods. Features over two dozen hats by contemporary designers from all over the world, each hand-selected for their flair and skilled millinery work. There are projects here for ladies and gent, boys and girls...a handmade hat for every head. Includes all the patterns and instructions you’ll need. Color photos. 4 pages. C&T Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95.

**5877709** THE REFASHION HANDBOOK. By Beth Huntington. Nineteen stylish projects show you how to transform easy-to-find secondhand items into unique fashion statements. Learn the basics of refashioning, then apply your new-found skills to create garments that fit and flatter a wide variety of body types. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Stash. 8x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95.

**4589839** TORIE JAYNE'S STYLISH HOME SEWING. Ed. by Alison Wormleighton. Bring color and style to your home with a beautiful collection of over 35 sewing projects, all inspired by Torie Jayne’s style. The distinctive pastel style and delicate sensibility that make Torie Jayne a revered name on the sewing scene. Create a Padded Headboard, Basketweave Pillow, Garden Party Apron and much more. Well illus. 124 pages. CICO Books. Pub. at $21.95.

**5878169** CHRISTMAS STOCKINGS: Love to Sew. By Rachael Rowe. Features eighteen gorgeous Christmas stockings that bring a fresh, modern twist to a much loved tradition. Using patchwork, applique, embroidery and more, the projects include easy to follow instructions. Well illus. 64 pages. Search. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $12.95.

**3683737** CREATIVE SERGING: Innovative Applications to Get the Most from Your Serger. By N. Bednar & A. van der Kley. A serger is a type of sewing machine designed for overcasting, to finish edges and seams. But today’s models can expertly perform many more functions quickly and easily, as demonstrated here. Includes a selection of techniques and projects to move you beyond the basics. Illus. well illus. 176 pages. Sterling. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95.

**5878169** CHRISTMAS STOCKINGS: Love to Sew. By Rachael Rowe. Features eighteen gorgeous Christmas stockings that bring a fresh, modern twist to a much loved tradition. Using patchwork, applique, embroidery and more, the projects include easy to follow instructions. Well illus. 64 pages. Search. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $12.95.

**3683737** CREATIVE SERGING: Innovative Applications to Get the Most from Your Serger. By N. Bednar & A. van der Kley. A serger is a type of sewing machine designed for overcasting, to finish edges and seams. But today’s models can expertly perform many more functions quickly and easily, as demonstrated here. Includes a selection of techniques and projects to move you beyond the basics. Illus. well illus. 176 pages. Sterling. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95.
Sewing

5859002 FAIRY TALE SEWING: 20 Whimsical Toys, Dolls and Softies. By Heidi Boyd. Add a modern twist to classic fairy tales with these whimsical designs. Detailed instructions make sewing simple and straightforward. From huggable dragons and unicorns to interactive toys like the Snow White Snow Queen and the Emperor's New Clothes, a cornucopia of decorative dolls and more. Includes templates. 128 pages. Fons & Porter. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. $9.55

5877946 WEE WONDERFULS: 24 Dolls to Sew and Love. By Hillary Lang. Presents easy-to-follow sewing instructions for 24 huggable, lovable creatures, from classics like Margot, a topsy-turvy doll, and Bjorn Bjornson, a button-joint teddy bear, to irresistible Evelyn, an inchworm sporting mod glasses, and Ellie Bag, a stuffed elephant disguised as a person. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Gibbs Smith. 8¼x10¾. Pub. at $29.99. $4.95


1845837 PATTERN CUTTING MADE EASY: A Step by Step Introduction. By Gillian Holman. From pattern cutters and amateur dressmakers, this guide to the art of pattern cutting. Starts with the basic blocks for skirts and bodices, and shows how to add refinements such as gores, yokes, pleats, princess seams, split necklines, collars, and sleeves. Illus. 112 pages. Batstof. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $22.95. $7.95

5751012 BIAS-CUT DRESSMAKING: A Step-by-Step Introduction. By Gillian Holman. Offers clear step by step instructions and diagrams for making your own bias-cut clothes. Features over 50 different garments to choose from, including to chic, to casual, a layered mini-skirt, a lace bib camisole, a cowl-necked shift dress, different garments to choose from, including a halterneck evening dress, the basics you need are here, and you will learn some more ambitious techniques like making darts and pleats, and attaching magnets and zippers. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Potter Craft. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $7.95

2540086 DRESSMAKING FOR REAL WOMEN. By Lorna Knight. Creating well-tailored everyday clothes isn’t a challenge—but especially for those who want to alter them to fit a curvy or plus-size shape. This guide shows you how to take a standard commercial pattern and make some adjustments to create a fabulous, curve-flattering fit. Illus. in color. Paperbound. Pub. at $23.99. $6.95

5865965 THE MAISON SAJOU SEWING BOOK: 20 Projects from the Famous French Haberdashery. By Lusinda Ganderton. Offers 20 projects from the famous French haberdashery. Easy to follow sewing techniques allow you to get to grips with the basics; detailed step by step instructions guide you through the process with ease, and templates for each project make transferring designs from paper to fabric easy and accurate. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Gibbs Smith. 8x10¼. Paper at $30.00. $4.95

4623195 THE HOME SEWER’S GUIDE TO PRACTICAL STITCHES. By Nicole Vasbinder. An ideal guide for developing your sewing at all levels, this comprehensive reference consolidates the most useful practical information for every kind of sewing project. It offers step by step techniques for 60 machine and hand stitches, plus lots of practical tips and expert advice. Illus. in color. 176 pages. Apple. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $22.95. $4.95

3684180 SEWING MACHINE SECRETS: The Insider’s Guide to Mastering Your Machine. By Nicole Vasbinder. An invaluable and indispensable resource for all sewers, showing you how to choose, use, and maintain your sewing machine, master essential sewing techniques, and team handy tips along the way. Illus. in color. 176 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $4.95


4609516 THE DRESSMAKING BIBLE. By Lorna Knight. Contains all the guidance you need to create beautiful clothes, whether following a pattern, adding embellishments or starting from scratch. Features step by step instructions for a wide range of dressmaking techniques, from basic patterns to couture designs. Well illus. in color. 272 pages. Chartwell. Spiralbound. Pub. at $29.99. $4.95


David & Charles. Spiralbound. Pub. at $27.99. $6.95

5869152 DRESSMAKING FOR REAL WOMEN. By Lorna Knight. Combining detailed, practical patterns and everything in between, this book offers step by step instructions for 60 machine techniques, from stitching to fastenings to fabrics and seams. Well illus. in color. 256 pages. Chartwell. Spiralbound. Pub. at $29.99. $4.95

BAGS: The Modern Classics. By Sue Kim. From chic wristlets to functional shoulder bags and everything in between, this project includes a full-sized pattern and easy-to-follow instructions. All the sewing basics you need are here, and you will learn some more ambitious techniques like making darts and pleats, and attaching magnets and zippers. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Potter Craft. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $7.95

5821886 FULL-FIGURE FASHION: BurdaStyle Modern Sewing. Ed. by Michelle Bredeson. This collection of patterns, from sizes 14 to 22, are the must-have basics of a woman’s wardrobe—jackets, pants, blouses, skirts, and dresses. Clear instructions and helpful illustrations are complemented by BurdaStyle 101 section that covers everything you need to know to follow the sewing patterns, including frequently used techniques. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. 9¼x10¼. Spiralbound. Pub. at $29.99. $9.95

3515442 DRESSMAKING FOR REAL WOMEN. By Lorna Knight. Combining detailed, practical patterns and everything in between, this book offers step by step instructions for 60 machine techniques, from stitching to fastenings to fabrics and seams. Well illus. in color. 256 pages. Chartwell. Spiralbound. Pub. at $29.99. $4.95

5787237 A FIGURE SEWING, 20 Projects from the Famous French Haberdashery. By Lusinda Ganderton. Offers 20 projects from the famous French haberdashery. Easy to follow sewing techniques allow you to get to grips with the basics; detailed step by step instructions guide you through the process with ease, and templates for each project make transferring designs from paper to fabric easy and accurate. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Gibbs Smith. 8x10¼. Paper at $30.00. $4.95

3655121 THE DRESSMAKING BIBLE. By Lorna Knight. Contains all the guidance you need to create beautiful clothes, whether following a pattern, adding embellishments or starting from scratch. Features step by step instructions for a wide range of dressmaking techniques, from basic patterns to couture designs. Well illus. in color. 272 pages. Chartwell. Spiralbound. Pub. at $29.99. $4.95

176 pages. Barron’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. $4.95

REFERENCE GUIDE TO TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS. By Lorna Knight. The insider’s guide to mastering your machine: an invaluable and indispensable resource for all sewers, showing you how to choose, use, and maintain your sewing machine, master essential sewing techniques, and team handy tips along the way. Illus. in color. 176 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95. $4.95

4590163 CRAP HAPPY SEWING. By Kim Kruizich. Features 18 stunning projects combining sewing, patchwork, applique and embroidery in a range of easy to follow instructions for projects like bags, cushions, baby bibs, organizers and much more. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $22.99. $4.95

- 36 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/969
**Sewing**

- **BURDASTYLE MODERN SEWING: Dresses for Every Occasion.** Ed. by Leslie T. O'Neill. Create a collection of must-have modern dresses from the premier name in fashion sewing. Here are 25 projects from the archives of *BurdaStyle* magazine: versatile essentials ranging from elegant and sophisticated day dresses to classic comfort scraps. Includes pull-out patterns. Well illustrated, in color. 128 pages. Interweave. Spiralbound. Pub. at $29.99 $9.95

- **DOLL COUTURE: Handcrafted Fashions for 18-Inch Dolls.** By Marsha Greenberg. An inspiring collection of 100 designs for 18-inch dolls—from dresses to pants, jumpers, blouses, and shoes—each crafted from vintage handkerchiefs, tablecloths, tea towels, pillowcases, and more. Includes nine pull-out patterns and sewing instructions so you can create your own beautiful items. Fully illus. in color. 163 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at $23.00 $15.95

- **PRACTICAL SEW & MEND: Essential Mending Know-How.** By Joan Gordon. Everyone can learn the sewing basics. Sectional cover buttons and closures; seams, hems, instant fixes and nifty repairs so that even the complete sewing novice can revive their existing wardrobe and save money too. Well illus. in color. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Spiralbound. Pub. at $14.95 $11.95

- **THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO SLIPCOVERS, PILLOWS & BEDDING.** By K. Erickson & C. Zentgraf. The ultimate reference for sewing furniture slipcovers, decorator pillows, and bedding ensembles—a handy guide you will turn to with every new project. Refresh and personalize your decor using techniques and tricks from professional workrooms, plus a wide range of beautiful step-by-step projects. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Interweave. Spiralbound. Pub. at $11.95 $9.50


- **THREAD & BOBBIN: 21 Simple Sewing Projects.** By A. Newman & K. Witte. Decorate your home, create one of a kind accessories, and make last minute gifts with this user friendly guide filled with 21 projects. Detailed instructions and patterns are included for aprons, totes, note card holders and more. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95 $4.95

- **THE PARTY DRESS: How to Make the Perfect One for You.** By Simon Henry. How do you make a party dress that fits perfectly, suits your shape and makes you look like a million dollars—without breaking the bank? Make it yourself! Henry will lead you through the process, offering step by step instructions for four fabulous dresses, plus simple but stunning embellishments. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Spiralbound. Paperbound. Pub. at $5.95 $4.95

- **STITCH IT FOR FALL.** By Lynette Anderson. Transform your home with these beautiful seasonal craft projects to stitch and sew. Anderson’s quirky designs and distinctive palette are the perfect combination for this gorgeous collection of sewing ideas. Make tea cozies, pillows, small quilts, tote bags and more. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.99 $4.95

- **PATCHWORK, PLEASE!** By Ayumi Takahashi. Offers a colorful bounty of playful and practical patchwork projects for the home and the people who live in it. Known for both her distinctive color combinations and her fine sewing skills, this master of patchwork presents 19 projects to inspire you. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $12.99

- **WEARS THE PANTS: Easy Sew-It-Yourself Fashion with an Edgy Urban Style.** By Yuko Takada. Achieve your own off-beat style with this DIY sewing guide that focuses on the increasingly popular “borrowed from the boys” look. Already one of the best-known sewing books in Japan, Takada’s collection of stylish patterns are now available in English. Includes 50 patterns. Well illus., some color. 80 pages. Tuttle. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $15.95 $9.95

- **KITCHEN STITCHES.** Compiled by Karen M. Burns. Brighten your kitchen and dining area with delightful projects from a host of talented designers. From antique aprons to Southern runners, table runners, placemats, tea towels, and more. For sewists of all skill levels, it includes quilting, applique and embroidery. Fully illus. in color. 16 pages. Martingale & Company. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.99 $15.95

- **IMPROV SEWING: 101 Fast, Fun, and Fearless Projects.** By N. Blum & D. Immegurt. Free your creative sewing instincts with 101 projects that invite you to try everything you can imagine doing with fabric and thread—from doodled stitches to stacked applique. There are no patterns here and hardly any rules. Five basic stitches and designs become templates for dozens of pages. Storey. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $9.95

- **CRAFTS & SEWING ADVENTURE.** By Kate Haxell. With her characteristic clarity and easy-to-follow instructions, Haxell guides intermediate sewists through the challenges and nuances of professional finishes, fabric manipulation, specialty seams, construction and much more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stash. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $9.95

- **FREEHAND FASHION: Learn to Sew the Perfect Wardrobe.** By Chinoelo Bally. Bally’s freehand cutting method is innovative but so simple that anyone can learn it. All you need is a sewing machine, measuring tape, chalk and scissors. Using a series of basic garment sections, Bally explains how the techniques can be used to create a whole wardrobe of fashionable clothes—no pattern required. Illus. Pavilion. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.99 $21.95

- **THE BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO DRESSMAKING.** By Wendy Ward. Make your own clothes with designs and full-sized patterns compiled especially for beginners. Includes step by step instructions for all the key techniques needed to make six stylish garments: shifting, high-waisted bell-sleeves, high-waist A-line skirt, wide-legged trousers, and zip front jacket. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $27.99 $10.95

- **LEARN TO SEW.** By John Burd. A sewer’s guide to designing and using retro styles, providing all the practical advice and techniques you need to adapt patterns to your personal taste. Includes a CD-ROM with printable patterns, making this a one-stop guide for adding vintage style to your contemporary wardrobe. Illus. in color. 192 pages. Barron’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $11.95

- **STITCH, WEAR, PLAY.** By Fiona Goble. From plush toys and colorful totes to stylish skirts and fun decorations, you will be amazed by what you can make in a weekend or less. Includes step by step illustrations, easy to understand instructions, and patterns for each project. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Adams Media. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.99 $9.95

- **THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO PATCHWORK, PLEASE!** By Ayumi Takahashi. Offers a colorful bounty of playful and practical patchwork projects for the home and the people who live in it. Known for both her distinctive color combinations and her fine sewing skills, this master of patchwork presents 19 projects to inspire you. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $9.95

- **THE VINTAGE PATTERN SECTOR.** By Jo Barnfield. A sewer’s guide to rediscovering and using retro styles, providing all the practical advice and techniques you need to adapt patterns to your personal taste. Includes a CD-ROM with printable patterns, making this a one-stop guide for adding vintage style to your contemporary wardrobe. Illus. in color. 192 pages. Barron’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $11.95

- **STITCH, WEAR, PLAY.** By Manko Nakamura. Offers patterns and directions for over 20 practical and stylish designs for children ages 3 to 8. This year-round collection is designed with active boys and girls in mind and includes shirts, dresses, skirts, pants, jackets, and charming accessories. Requires only basic sewing skills. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $7.95
Sewing

**4615077** GERTIE’S ULTIMATE DRESS BOOK: A Modern Guide to Sewing Fabulous Vintage Styles. By Gretchen Hirsch. Presents all the info a sewist could need when it comes to fabrics, construction, customization, closures, hems, inner structures, and more. Includes instructions for 23 dresses plus various ideas. Literally thousands of combinations can be made from the included patterns. Well illus. in color. 236 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. 9½x9. Spiralbound. Pub. at $35.00 $27.95

**5718522** SUNDRESSING: Sew 21 Easy, Breezy Dresses for Women and Girls. By Melissa Mora. Capture the essence of summer with these light, airy dresses and 11 dainty bonnets with step by step instructions. Includes ten detailed patterns dating from 1710 to 1820, eight patterns for contemporary women, and four patterns for accessories all scaled down for tracing. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Crowood. 8½x11¼. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $49.95 $39.95

**5834767** THE TUNIC BIBLE. By S. Gunn & J. Starr. The only tunic pattern you’ll ever need. Features a multi-length graded pattern in sizes XS to XXL and expert construction tips, interchangeable sleeves, neck plackets and collars, and a guide to clothing fabric and trims, guided by a huge gallery of inspiring tunics. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95 $21.95


**5783127** EPIC COSPLAY COSTUMES. By Kristie Good. The ultimate guide to costumes and cosplaying, packed with everything you need to know to participate in this widely popular hobby. Shares insider tips and techniques for creating your own designs, from handmade garments to armor made with Worbla and EVA foam. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Fons & Porter. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $25.99 $18.95

**4829922** THE PRIMARY STRUCTURES OF FABRICS: An Illustrated Classification. By Irene Emery. Offers a universal reference to fabric classification and terminology, and clearly explains how they are used in and described within a garment. Includes specially constructed and photographed examples to show details of structures. Includes sections on the raw materials and on structures that are necessary to fabrics. Illus. 344 pages. 9x12. Paperbound. Pub. at $49.95 $14.95

**5822572** SINGER SEWING CUSTOM CURTAINS, SHADES, AND TOP TREATMENTS. By Susan Woodcock. Learn to sew beautiful, professional-looking window treatments for your home! This guide will show you step by step through the entire process, from planning a project to measuring, selecting the necessary tools, fabric and hardware to cutting, sewing and installation. Well illus. in color. 224 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.99 $19.95

**463974X** FELT TOYES FOR LITTLE ONES: Handmade Playsets to Spark Imaginative Play. By Jessica Peck. Popular blogger and Sweet Pie Bakery designer Jessica Peck offers up 75 felt creations to guide your hand to creating adorable and surprisingly realistic spark your child’s creative play. Careful, step by step instructions Sweet Pie Bakery designer Jessica Peck offers up 75 felt creations to. Careful, step by step instructions for the seven main techniques that you will learn in this book. This book will teach you how to cut, stitch, hem and create, making costumes from tea party treats to money to forts. Includes a CD-ROM. 143 pages. Stash. Spiralbound. Pub. at $25.95 $7.95

**4812515** SEWING PATTERNS 200 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS. By Sophie English. Got a sewing pattern problem you can’t solve? Curious to know more about a technique? Want to know how to adjust a pattern to your needs? This guide will come to your rescue, answering 200 questions that cover a wide array of sewing patterns. Illus. in color. 224 pages. Charwell. Spiralbound. Poster/8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95 $5.95

**4533895** SERGER ESSENTIALS: Master the Basics & Beyond! By Gail Patrice Yellen. The serger is the most versatile tool a sewist can use, capable of hemming, sewing, decorative finishes and more. Get the most out of your machine with this friendly and detailed guide, covering all the basics with lots of tips and tricks plus simple projects to test your knowledge. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $15.95

**5830478** FAMOUS FROCKS: The Little Black Dress. By Dolin Bliss O’Shea. With a primer on sewing techniques, full-size patterns, sewing books and rich materials, this guide to the Little Black Dress brings vintage fashion to your closet. O’Shea pulls inspiration from famous LBDs worn by famous women and offers patterns for re-created versions that are perfect for today. Well illus., most in color. 175 pages. Chronicle. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95 $14.95

**5791618** MAKING VICTORIAN COSTUMES FOR WOMEN. By Heather Audin. A practical guide to creating authentic looking Victorian clothing for women. Includes general information on recreating historic dress, information on tools and equipment; a guide to transferring pattern pieces; step by step instructions for the seven main projects, and how to construct the patterns for the fully illustrated, in color. 143 pages. Crowood. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $49.95 $39.95

**4605705** MERCHANT & MILLS WORKBOOK: A Collection of Versatile Sewing Patterns for an Elegant All Season Wardrobe. Offers a year round collection of independent garments. This series of projects ranges from a simple boxy vest to a quarter-lined jacket with buttonholes and offers some satisfying challenges to the blossoming dressmaker. Step by step instructions and paper patterns included. Fully illus., most in color. 144 pages. Pavilion. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $29.95 $21.95

**5877164** AMY BUTLER’S STYLE STITCHES. With easy step by step, comprehensive techniques section, and patterns, Butler provides a series of sewn-on embellishments—handbands, purses, totes, and more. Well illus. in color. 184 pages. Chronicle. Spiralbound. Pub. at $29.95 $12.95

**5833248** GIRLY STYLE WARDROBE. By Yoshiko Tukiori. Turning her attention to clothes for little girls, the designer offers a wardrobe of 28 pieces from special-occasion dresses to smocks, pants, and even a parka. Also included are accessories like a cute cap, a clasp purse, and a drawstring bag, adorned with the little details Tukiori is known for. 88 photos. 86 pages. Laurence King. Paperbound $7.95

**5841925** SEWING FOR YOUR GIRLS. By Yoshiko Tukiori. Provides eight basic patterns and detailed instructions for sewing clothes that will fit your budget and your little one’s personal style and body type. You’ll learn how to select carefree, pretty and inexpensive fabrics, and to mix and match components like bows, ruffles, ties, and more. Includes pull out patterns年轻的, some color photos. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $7.95

**584195X** STYLISH PARTY DRESSES. By Yoshiko Tukiori. These 26 dresses and separates range from short to long, sweet to sophisticated, simple to dramatic, giving you something for every occasion. Beautiful photos capture garments in a variety of elegant fabrics, inspiring sewists to choose colors, prints, and textures for a dress that’s just right. Includes pull-out patterns. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95 $5.95

- 38 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/969


Sewing

★ 2720787 HOW TO SPEAK FLUENT SEWING: The Indispensable Illustrated Guide to Sewing and Fabric Terminology. By Christine Haynes. Illustrating and explaining over 100 sewing terms, this indispensable guide is your tour to the world of sewing. It offers a comprehensive directory of sewing tools, terms, and techniques, organized in a reader-friendly manner that answers not only the "what" but the "why." 192 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95

★ 4545133 DIY T-SHIRT CRAFTS. By Adrienne Surian. From an Easy Twisted Headband to Round Lounge Pillows, this guide teaches you how to revive old T-shirts into 50 beautiful step by step projects worthy of showing off—and each can be finished in just 60 minutes or less! Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Adams Media Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95

★ 460427X HELLO SEWING! Simple Makes That Are Just Sew. Anyone can learn to sew with this stylish collection of simple projects that serve as a perfect introduction to dressmaking. After you learn the basics, pick up your needle and tackle projects like a Princess Collar; a Strapless Bikini; a Summer Dress; and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Pavilion. Paperback Import. PRICE CUT to $3.95

★ 5710340 SEW HAPPY: Stitch Yourself Stylish with 25 Step-by-Step Projects. By Karin Ziegler. Make and customize your own clothes with the help of this guide. Twenty easy step by step projects and full patterns for items like leggings, t-shirts, and dresses, as well as tips and advice, will help you give your wardrobe a makeover. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8¼x10¼. PRICE CUT to $7.95

★ 3683834 FANCIFUL FELTIES FROM MUMMY'SAM: Sew People to Meet, Places to Go & Things to Do. By Samantha Cotinell. Learn basic embroidery techniques such as the straight stitch, back stitch, and blanket stitch. Includes patterns and illustrations for different characters with matching scenic elements like buildings and cars. Also includes 14 beginner friendly projects to stitch by hand or machine. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8¼x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.99

★ 5771839 THE ILLUSTRATED HassLE-FREE MAKE YOUR OWN CLOTHES BOOK. By J.W. Bordow & S. Rosenberg. This indispensable resource, that is nearly 40 years old, gives all the step by step instructions for creating clothes. It offers the basics and some advanced tips on "remodeling" old clothes, repairing rips, and more. 154 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95

★ 4757418 MODERN PRAIRIE SEWING: 20 Handmade Projects for You & Your Friends. By Abigail A. Chang. For a pattern, learn to sew, and have a lot of fun making bags, skirts, scarves, quilts, and more. All 20 projects are simple enough for beginners. Interesting mix of modern designs with retro fabrics. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Stash. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95

★ 4757426 QUILT LAB: The Creative Side of Sewing. By Amanda Winston. Geek chic! Twelve science-inspired quilt designs to ignite your intellect and imagination. Each quilt has a story, a lesson, or an idea that underlies the design and fabrics and gives the project depth. You use charts eliminate challenging mathematical pattern problems. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95

★ 3661324 CRAFT TREE PATCHWORK PILLOWS. Compiled by Lindsey Murray McClelland. Mix and match your fabric stash to create colorful patchwork pillows of all shapes and sizes with twenty fun and fabulous pillow projects. Color photos. 56 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

★ 3661326 CRAFT TREE MODERN SEWING: 20 Projects. Compiled by Lindsey Murray McClelland. From a table runner to a bed quilt, sixteen fun and creative projects await you, including: Fabric Bottle Bud Vase; Cable Clutter Clean Up Bags; Rubik’s Crush; Reusable Produce Bags; and more. Color photos. 48 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.99

★ 3661334 CRAFT TREE NOTEBOOK COVERS AND MORE. Compiled by Lindsey Murray McClelland. Spruce up your journals, wallets, portfolios and more by adding a personal flair with seventeen quick and creative projects. Includes Artful Book Covers; Junior Legal Pad Folio; E-Ticket Wallets; Embellished CD Covers, and more. Color photos. 48 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.99

★ 366130X CRAFT TREE EVENING BAGS. Compiled by Lindsey Murray McClelland. Lacy and frivolous, red hot and colorful, you’ll love this array of sixteen fun to make evening bags! Includes clutches, totes, wallets, and more. Color photos. 64 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.99

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 - 41 -
Sewing

363972X HANDBOOK: 12 Imaginative Party Ideas for Unforgettable Entertaining. By K. Lee-Creel & R. Soder. This handbook teaches hosts how to set a holiday table, a Christmas Luncheon: Velvet Pumpkin Cookies; Santa’s Sleigh Centerpiece; and more. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95. PRICE CUT to $9.95

3639673 FABRIC, PAPER, THREAD: 26 Projects to Stitch with Friends. By Kristen Sutcliffe. Learn stitch, reuse, and get crafty! Express your creative spirit with colorful projects to use, wear, give, and brighten your space. Includes projects such as a Stitched Notebook, Stylish Pillow Covers, Quilt and Easy Ottomans; a Love Story. And many more. 144 pages. C&T. Paperbound. PRICE CUT to $2.95

4573996 BABY BOUTIQUE: 16 Handmade Projects—Shoes, Hats, Bags, Toys & More. By Sue KIm. Welcome a new baby with these adorable accessories in no time at all. Features carry-alls, diaper bags, and more. Well illus. in color. 136 pages. Shapero. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.95


3630723 HOME SEWING TECHNIQUES: Essential Sewing Skills to Make Inspirational Soft Furnishings. By Cheryl Owen. This easy-to-follow guide to home sewing techniques will give you all the skills you need to look like a pro. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.99


3682428 DRESSMAKING: 200 Q&A. By Mary McCarthy. 224 pages. Barron’s. Pub. at $18.99


Embroidery & Needlepoint

3641775 VINTAGE STITCHING TREASURY: More than 400 Authentic Embroidery Designs. By Suzanne McNeill. Including instructions that look like miniature hooked rugs, you will treasure these embroidery patterns from classic magazines and needlework catalogs of days gone by. From books and bunnies to flowers and fruit, hundreds of beautifully designed stitching ideas will inspire your project instructions and stitching advice. Fully illus. 224 pages. Design Originals. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99.

365583X EMBROIDERY STITCHES: Over 400 Contemporary and Traditional Stitch Patterns. By Mary Webb. Over 400 stitches plus photographs to help you master the art of embroidery and stitch down, with close-ups to show stunning details and guide you through more difficult steps. 352 pages. Oceania. Import. Pub. at $9.95

3679535 NEW PUNCHNEEDLE BASICS AND FINISHING TECHNIQUES. By Charlotte Dudney. Raise pile designs that look like miniature hooked rugs in a fun and easy to create. Learn from the country’s leading expert and designer, and punch all 20 of her newest designs. Well illus. in color. 95 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95.
**Embroidery & Needlepoint**

**4548841** BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS EMBROIDERY: 35 Projects to Decorate, Celebrate, and Embellish. Ed. by Roxane Cerda. Bring the charm of fresh flowers to your home with 35 fun and satisfying step-by-step projects. Turn plain pillows and kitchenware into pretty decor; stitch timeless holiday messages on stockings; and, once completed, create a variety of beugling gifts for friends young and old. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Wiley. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99. $5.95


**3664846** KNOT THREAD STITCH: Exploring Creativity Through Embroidery and Mixed Media. By Lisa Solomon. Thread and embroidery projects get a modern, experimental, and creative new spin! Seventeen fun and surprising projects utilize unconventional mixed-media materials such as stamps, paper, paint and shink plastic to make tea towels, totes, pet portraits, finger puppets, and more. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Quarry. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99. $5.95


**3611698** MACHINE EMBROIDERED QUILTING AND APPLIQUE: Simple Steps for Revolutionary Results. By Elise Denche, illus. by Betty Ann Kopp. Save time on a sampler and a tote bag, to a Christmas star, Noel banner, and more. All the instructions you need to successfully complete the projects are included, as well as a stitch guide. Fully illus. in color. 84 pages. Stackpole. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99. $16.95


**7589026** IRRESISTIBLE GIFTS TO CROSS STITCH. By the eds. of CrossStitcher. Find yourself tempted to make a magical stocking; a cute Penguin stocking; a detailed Stocking Picture; a fairy's Stocking; and more. Well illus. in color. 126 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x11. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $16.99. $11.95

**5865805** STITCH ALPHABETS & NUMBERS: 120 Contemporary Designs for Cross Stitch and Needlepoint. By Felicity Hall. Stitch personalized gifts for friends and family with this collection of over 100 letter and number stitch designs. The charts work for both this stitch and needlepoint and can be added with embroidery thread or yarn for very different results. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. $17.95

**5860274** DESIGNER CROSS STITCH PROJECTS: Over 100 Colorful and Contemporary Patterns. By the eds. of CrossStitcher. Offers more than 100 vibrant designs, inspired by current fashion and interior trends bursting with color. Easy step by step guides show you how to complete the projects. Includes gifts and accessories, including fun, quirky ideas to knock up in a weekend; fabulous gifts; and stunning large-scale projects. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. $14.95


**1872788** NEXT STEPS IN CROSS STITCH. By Angela Beazley. Instructions and counted charts for 20 inventive cross stitch designs, each expanding on the skill level of previous projects. Includes a排除king, themed projects include a kingfisher worked with blended and metallic threads, delphiniums of pastel silk ribbons, and an exotic beaded elephant. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Meredith. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95. $2.95

**5854925** A JOURNEY WITH SIBBEL: An 18th-Century Orphan's Study of Needlework. By S.G. Davis & S. Criswell. Two quilling designers introduce us to the sewing techniques of Sibbel, an 18th-century orphan from Belgium. As Sibbel creates móvot and a Cute Penguin Stocking, a detailed Stocking Picture, a fairy's Stocking; and more. Well illus. in color. 126 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. $9.95

---


**386458X** MAGICAL CROSS STITCH DESIGNS: Over 60 Fantasy Cross Stitch Designs Featuring Fairies, Wizards, Witches and Dragons. By Maria Bezz. Offers a Pipeline collection of fantasy designs from some of the world’s top cross-stitch designers. Easy to follow full-color charts and step by step instructions help you to create mystical designs inspired by wizards, witches, fairies, and more. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. David & Charles. Paperbound. Pub. at $10.99. $2.95


**5857940** CROSS STITCH: HOW TO DESIGN A SITICH ALPHABETS & NUMBERS: 120 Contemporary Designs for Cross Stitch and Needlepoint. By Felicity Hall. Stitch personalized gifts for friends and family with this collection of over 100 letter and number stitch designs. The charts work for both this stitch and needlepoint and can be added with embroidery thread or yarn for very different results. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. $17.95

---

**5853070** DESIGNER CROSS STITCH PROJECTS: Over 100 Colorful and Contemporary Patterns. By the eds. of CrossStitcher. Offers more than 100 vibrant designs, inspired by current fashion and interior trends bursting with color. Easy step by step guides show you how to complete the projects. Includes gifts and accessories, including fun, quirky ideas to knock up in a weekend; fabulous gifts; and stunning large-scale projects. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. $14.95

---

**5859026** IRRESISTIBLE GIFTS TO CROSS STITCH. By the eds. of CrossStitcher. Find yourself tempted to make a magical stocking; a cute Penguin stocking; a detailed Stocking Picture; a fairy's Stocking; and more. Well illus. in color. 126 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.99. $11.95

---

**5854951** A JOURNEY WITH SIBBEL: An 18th-Century Orphan's Study of Needlework. By S.G. Davis & S. Criswell. Two quilling designers introduce us to the sewing techniques of Sibbel, an 18th-century orphan from Belgium. As Sibbel creates móvot and a Cute Penguin Stocking, a detailed Stocking Picture; a fairy's Stocking; and more. Well illus. in color. 32 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $25.95. $9.95
**Cross Stitch**

7670443 HAPPY HOLIDAYS IN CROSS-STITCH. Ed. by V. Blizzard & B. Sprunger. Celebrate the holidays by stitching these most eye-warming designs. You can find snowmen, Easter eggs, topiaries, bears, ghosts and Santas, just to name a few. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Needlecraft Shop. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95. **$3.95 SOLD OUT**

3669015 QUICK TO STITCH CROSS STITCH CARDS. By Claire Compton et al. With 40 occasions to choose from, here are instructions for 120 cross stitch cards and tags with an inspirational choice of stitches, from traditional and cute to quirky and fun. Easy to follow directions ensure fabulous cards from start to finish. Illus. in color. 105 pages. David & Charles. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95. **$3.95 SOLD OUT**

3579387 BIG STITCH CROSS STITCH: Over 30 Contemporary Cross Stitch Projects Using Extra-Large Stitches. By Jacqui Pearce. Love cross stitch but lacking patience? Are you a beginner who would like fast and fabulous designs to stitch? Do you have a “larger than life” love of colorful, hip stitching? Then this book is for you, with designs that go to completion quickly, from large projects for the home to little gifts. Illus. in color. 160 pages. Northlight. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95. **$9.95 SOLD OUT**

6391516 DONNA KOOLER’S CROSS-STITCH FLOWERS. Here are the floral designs that cross stitchers have been waiting for. From magnificent roses and lilies to colorful mixed bouquets, flowers dazzle on these stunning projects, all with complete instructions and patterns. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8½x11. Pub. at $24.95.

537766 HOME SWEET HOME CROSS STITCH. By Helen Phillips. Home is where you hang your heart, and this collection of homey cross-stitch designs will make your house a home. Projects include samplers, pillows, cards, and other decorative projects both large and small. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. David & Charles. 8x10½. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $8.95. **$6.95**

**Needlework Projects & Reference**

357962X NANCY’S FAVORITE 101 NOTIONS. Sew, Quilt and Embroider with Easy-to-Follow Nancy Zieman. Covers the standards as well as some one-task wonders that can make the difference between a frustrating failure and a wonderful work of art. Nancy describes each tool and details the various uses; well illus. 26 pages. House Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99. **$3.95**

4385527 FASHION SWEATSHIRTS. By Lorine Mason. Beautifully demonstrates dozens of ways to turn sweatshirts into gloriously embellished swing jackets, beaded tops, stylish velvet collar and cuffed coats, and much more. Techniques for every step, including how to make them, are included. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $7.99. **$6.95**

2721759 GOOSEBERRY PATCH STITCHING FOR THE KITCHEN: 30 Easy Projects for the Heart of Your Home. With this collection of 30 beautiful sewing projects, you'll be inspired to indulge in that place where those meals and memories are born—your kitchen! With super-easy ideas for sewing, patchwork, applique, crochet, and embroidery, it will delight stitchers at all levels of skill and experience. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Sixth & Spring. Spiralbound. Pub. at $22.95. **$3.95**

4593567 CREATIVE SCARVES: 20+ Stylish Projects to Craft and Stitch. By Tiffany Windsor et al. Offers 24 fashionably fun and incredibly easy designs to help you make (or give) a scarf you'll treasure over the years! Choose from 20 eye-catching ideas for every outfit, occasion and season. Add your own personal touch as you sew, stamp, stencil, dye, bead, paint, and trim your way to a complete scarf collection. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99. **$2.95**

4539297 PRETTY BIRDS: 18 Simple Projects to Sew and Love. By Virginia Lindsay. Offering creative inspirations and fun projects for bird enthusiasts and devoted crafters, this guide will show you how to create colorful Peacocks, cheerful Canaries and adorable Penguins. Before you know it, you will have used up your fabric stash in no time! Illus. in color. 128 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.00. **$5.95**


5530638 WELDON’S PRACTICAL NEEDLEWORK, VOLUME 11. PieceWork magazine presents an exact facsimile of a volume published in London in the late 1880s. This edition features bent iron tools and fabrics and textiles and a few basic techniques for felting by machine, needle, or hand. From jewelry and wearable to home decoration and more, learn new and exciting techniques that will bring your felt to life. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Interweave. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. **$3.95**


5367778 ONE-YARD WONDERS: Look How Much You Can Make with Just One Yard of Fabric! By R. Yaler & H. Teich. Just a few hours you can turn a single yard of pretty cloth into a sturdy shopping tote, a cuddly plush turtle, or any of 99 other gift-worthy items. All the pieces for sewing success are here: great patterns in a special pull-out pocket, easy instructions, and creative inspiration. Color photos. 303 pages. Storey. 9x8½. Spiralbound. Pub. at $22.95. **$8.95**

546159X 100 PIN LOOM SQUARES. By Florencia Correa. Whether you are using the Zoom Loom, the Weave-It, or any other making your own loom, here are 100 exciting color combinations to try, plus 15 stylish projects to make. Illus. in color. 144 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99. **$7.95**


5747333 TATTING COLLAGE. By Lindsay Rogers. A simple way to create attractive designs by combining small motifs, ideal for beginners familiar with basic tatting techniques and looking for new ideas. Includes clear instructions for 65 small motifs, ranging from the simplest flower to more complex figures, with full diagrams and full pattern templates. Fully illus. in color. 98 pages. Interweave. Spiralbound. Pub. at $12.95. **$9.95**

5530644 WELDON’S PRACTICAL NEEDLEWORK, VOLUME 7. PieceWork magazine presents an exact facsimile of a volume published in London in the late 1880s. This edition features bent iron tools and fabrics and textiles and a few basic techniques for felting by machine, needle, or hand. From jewelry and wearable to home decoration and more, learn new and exciting techniques that will bring your felt to life. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Interweave. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $30.00. **$4.95**

5530644 WELDON’S PRACTICAL NEEDLEWORK, VOLUME 7. PieceWork magazine presents an exact facsimile of a volume published in London in the late 1880s. This edition features bent iron tools and fabrics and textiles and a few basic techniques for felting by machine, needle, or hand. From jewelry and wearable to home decoration and more, learn new and exciting techniques that will bring your felt to life. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Interweave. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $30.00. **$5.95**
**Needlework Projects & Reference**

**5530552 WELDON’S PRACTICAL NEEDLEWORK, VOLUME 8. PieceWork** magazine presents an exact facsimile of a volume published in London in the late 1880s. It features crochet; Hungarian embroidery; church decorations; crinkled and crepe tissue paper work; Mountmellick embroidery; knitting; and Bulgarian embroideries, with full working descriptions. 300 illus. Interweave. 9x12. Pub. at $30.00 $5.95

**5570116 TATTING PATTERNS.** By Lyn Morton. Discover tatting, a very old face form that is an accessible and thriving craft that presents many ideas for decorative uses in the modern home. Includes over forty original patterns, along with concise instructions and helpful diagrams. 106 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Import. Pub. at $12.95 $9.95

**5831253 THE LADIES’ HAND BOOK OF FANCY AND ORNAMENTAL WORK: Directions and Patterns from the Civil War Era.** By Florence Hartley. Originally published in 1859, this guide to antique needlework and handcrafts offers instructions for making a tremendous array of the highly decorated items prized by Victorian homemakers: quilts, collars, purses, hair ornaments, and more. Techniques such as applique, beadwork, crochet, embroidery, knitting, lacework, and many others are included. Well illus. 240 pages. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95

**4610040 SILK: The Practical Spinner’s Guide.** By Sara Lamb. Learn how to create smooth lustrous yarns from silky silk but tricky and sometimes intimidating fiber. Includes brief discussions of spinning for both knitting and weaving, and what you’ll need to keep in account while creating the yarn and using it in a subsequent project. Well illus. in color. 136 pages. Interweave. $6.95


**4586158 UNDER COVER: 60 Afghans to Knit and Crochet.** Ed. by Pat Harste et al. Includes patterns and instructions under chapters entitled Easy Stripes, Home Essentials, Timeless Classics, Guilt by Pat Harste et al. Includes patterns and instructions under chapters 4586158

**3860269 THE NEEDLECRAFT STYLE DIRECTORY.** By Sarah Whittle. Covering over 50 needlecraft techniques and over 180 shops, this is the ultimate guide to making attractive, unique needlework projects. Perfect for both beginner and expert embroi... 140 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $6.95

**4570642 HATS! Make Classic Hats and Headpieces in Fabric, Felt, and Straw.** By Sarah Cant. Presents a comprehensive and practical guide to the art of making couturier-style hats and headpieces using traditional techniques. Milliner and textile artist Sarah Cant demonstrates in step by step... 160 pages. Sixth&Spring. Spiralbound. Pub. at $17.95 $4.95

**4610075 WOVEN SCARVES: 26 Inspired Designs for the Rigid Heddle Loom.** By J. Patrick & S.F. Sokolov. Offers a collection of 26 scarves and variations that range in complexity from refreshingly simple to outrageously intricate. Each scarf is worked on a rigid heddle loom and uses widely available knitting yarns, providing easy access to anyone interested in learning to weave. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $14.95

**5831253**

**5421927 ART NOUVEAU ALPHABET IRON-ON TRANSFER PATTERNS.** Derived from an authentic 1889 German catalog for artists, this collection presents 13 eye-catching alphabet letters. Use them in conjunction with other needlework patterns for adding initials, names, or slogans to clothing; household items, and other items. Can be used for wood burning and other crafts. Dover. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $8.95

**3664899 MAKE YOUR OWN CUTE AND EASY POMPOMS.** By Kazue Kasuga et al. Give your knitting, crocheting, or sewing projects an extra je ne sais quoi with these delightful homemade pom-pom embellishments. This guide will take you from start to finish in the creation of your own pompoms with useful step by step photos and illustrated patterns. 96 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95 $4.95

**2695545 PRETTY IN PATCHWORK—HOLIDAYS: 30+ Seasonal Patchwork Projects to Piece, Stitch, and Love.** By John Q. Adams. Perfect to make for yourself, your home, or someone special, these festive patchwork projects will help you to apply, piece, and embroider your way through the holidays! From the perfect hostess gift to a quilt for the tiniest tot, there’s something for every occasion. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

**5744954 WARM FUZZIES: 30 Sweet Felted Projects.** By Betz White. Transform cast-off sweaters into sweet felted treats, including cozy pillows and throws as well as stylish slippers, scarves, and handbags. Begins with a section of basic tools and techniques, then walks you through each step of every project. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. North Light. 8 1/4x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95

**4639847 MY LIFE IN FABRIC WITH VALORI WELLS.** Ed. by Lynn Koolish. Bring your fabric to life via silk screening, block printing, painting, and embroidery with this collection of 14 creative projects. Featuring Valori’s signature style and unique details, they include quilts, runners, softies, and girls’ sundresses. Includes full-size pull-out patterns. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Stash. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95 $7.95


**5761476 NEEDLE FELTING FROM BASICS TO BEARS.** By Liza Adams. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Stackpole. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $17.95

**Craft Project Collections**

**272169X DECORATED BOXES.** By Mary Lynn Maloney. Filled with 37 distinctive projects, this guide shows how to beautifully enhance purchased and homemade containers to suit a variety of purposes. Some of the projects are practical while others make ideal gifts, and some are lovely enough to be decorative objects. Color photos. 128 pages. Sterling. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $2.95

**1853880 CONCRETE CRAFTS: Simple Projects from Jewelry to Place Settings, Birdhouses to Umbrella Stands.** By S. Hedengren & S. Zackle. Make molds from old bottles, buckets, ice cube trays, and anything with a great shape to create a charming and unique piece of decorative art. And then, with just a little water and some fine concrete, you can create an object that will be treasured for a lifetime. Includes 35 unique and delightful concrete decorations for house, yard, and garden. 93 pages. Stackpole. 8x8/1/4. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 $2.95

 See more titles at erhbc.com/969

- - 46 - -
Craft Project Collections

2698285 HANDBY PROJECTS FOR BOYS. By the eds. of Popular Mechanics Press. This historical and practical text features specific step by step instructions and includes many detailed illustrations for even the smallest or quickest jobs, including Eskimo snow shoes, box kites, boomers, chair slights, canoes, and more. 187 pages. Skyhorse. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95. $4.95

455422 DAZZLING DUCT TAPE DESIGNS. By Tamara Boykins. With eye-popping colors and exciting designs, duct tape is the most versatile and fun crafting material around. Here are more than forty amazing projects for creating bracelets, sandals, throw pillows, party banners, belts, purses and bags, and more. Well illus. in color. 100 pages. Ulysses. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95. $4.95

3661377 CREATING ART AT THE SPEED OF LIFE: 30 Days of Mixed-Media Exploration. By Pam Carriker. Create your own art journal using a variety of mixed-media techniques, and explore seven important jobs, including Eskimo snow shoes, box kites, boomers, chair slights, canoes, and more. 187 pages. Skyhorse. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95. $4.95

754372 PRETTY LITTLE PINCUSHIONS. Ed. by Susan Brill. Features thirty original projects from ultra-feminine to vintage chic and from whimsically colorful to daydreamy. Many are made with items found around the house but all will make great gifts or be great additions to your collection. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95. $7.95

4566556 PROJECTS FOR ADORABLE GIFTS, DECOR & MORE. By Alison Caporimo. This charming crafting collection reveals how you can turn five minutes, a few simple items and your own imagination into personalized creations like Brick Bopskends; Sweetheart Sugar Jars; Takeout Container Lanterns; Pantone Placemats; Paint-Swatch Key Hooks; and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Ulysses. Paperback. Pub. at $15.95. $9.95

5762677 CREATIVE PLASTERWORK: New Crafts. By Stephanie Harvey. Includes step by step instructions and everything you need to know about materials, equipment and techniques for creating 25 beautiful and functional projects that include a face mask, bronzed oak pieces. Nineteen basic knots, 19 compound knots, and five tassel designs form the foundation for creating textures, encasing, carving, or printing, the authors provide the detailed instructions and step-by-step tips and inspiration you need for working on galvanized tin, rawhide, nylon, slate, spray foam, and more. Fully illus. in color. 140 pages. HOW Books. 10x8. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95. $7.95

5824710 COLLAGE PAINT DRAW. By Sue Pelletier. Explore a new side of mixed-media as you use heartfelt images to make amazing creations! Utilizing more than 30 techniques (drawing, painting, adding texture) and over 40 materials (paints and mixed-media supplies) you'll learn how to paint your story using pencils, watercolor paints and mixed-media supplies. You'll learn how to participate in the lives of the people you support and how your support impacts their lives. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99. $9.95

5824796 CREATIVEWIRL: Mixed Media Techniques for an Artful Life. By Danielle Donaldson. Thirty art projects will teach you how to draw and paint your story using pencils, watercolor paints and mixed-media supplies. You’ll learn how to paint your story and create beautiful works of art. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99. $9.95

Casting Techniques & References

4607988 400 JAPANESE MOTIFS. By Graham Leslie McCallum. Contains 400 stunning hand-drawn Japanese motifs for creative re-use. This collection includes animals, birds, flowers and plants, patterns, borders, and more. Features a CD-ROM containing all 400 motifs. Fully illus. 400 pages. Batsford. 7x7. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95. PRICE CUT to $3.95

3679837 WAX AND PAPER WORKSHOP: Techniques for Combining Encaustic Paint and Handmade Paper. By Michelle Belto. Inside you'll find all the basics for working in both wax and paper; easy to understand instructions for making paper and supports to suit your every need and whim; 14 complete step-by-step encaustic techniques; and a catalog of studio samples and gallery pieces to inspire and inspire. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8¼x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99. $4.95

5924015 CULTIVATING CREATIVITY. By Marsden Fabrizio. Discover the road to productivity and success by keeping your creative juices flowing daily. In this beautiful and inspirational guide, Fabrizio shows you how to establish a daily creative routine, ensuring inspiration and endless potential in your artistic endeavors. Fully illus. in color. 140 pages. HOW Books. 10x8. Paperback. Pub. at $17.99. $3.95

580967 MIXED MEDIA HANDBOOK. By Kimberly Santiago. No matter your skill level, this guide provides a complete and current working guide to today's traditional and unconventional mixed-media materials. Eighteen step-by-step demonstrations also illustrate a variety of techniques, from working on a painted map substrate to using encaustics and much more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8¼x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99. $4.95


5824563 ALTERNATIVE ART SURFACES. By D.O. McElroy & S.D. Wilson. Blaze new creative territory with more than 100 techniques for working on over 35 unique surfaces. Whether you’re painting, sculpting, creating textures, encasing, carving, or printing, the authors provide the inspiration and the tips you need for working on galvanized tin, rawhide, nylon, slate, spray foam, and more. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. North Light. 8¼x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99. $4.95

5824788 CREATIVE LETTERING WORKSHOP. By Lesley Riley. Guided through expressive mixed-media techniques for creating words and phrases that complement your art and also visually express what your favorite quotes mean to you. Using instructions and practical instructions for hand-lettering, Riley encourages you to explore your visual vocabulary through stamping, image transfers, stenciling and more. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. North Light. 8¼x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99. $7.95

3683397 PAPER AND INK WORKSHOP: Printmaking Techniques Using a Variety of Methods and Materials. By John Foster. A crash course in the history of small-press printing that takes you behind the scenes of many of the world’s most creative as they show you how they brought their prints to life using silk screening, letterpress printing, woodblock, and much more. Well illus. in color. 126 pages. North Light. 8¾x11. Paperback. Pub. at $40.00. $9.95


5824796 CREATIVEWIRL: Mixed Media Techniques for an Artful Life. By Danielle Donaldson. Thirty art projects will teach you how to draw and paint your story using pencils, watercolor paints and mixed-media supplies. You’ll learn how to paint your story and create beautiful works of art. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99. $9.95


Crafting Techniques & References

4607988 400 JAPANESE MOTIFS. By Graham Leslie McCallum. Contains 400 stunning hand-drawn Japanese motifs for creative re-use. This collection includes animals, birds, flowers and plants, patterns, borders, and more. Features a CD-ROM containing all 400 motifs. Fully illus. 400 pages. Batsford. 7x7. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95. PRICE CUT to $3.95

5841747 FUN WITH CHINESE KNOTTING: Making Your Own Fashion Accessories & Accents. By Lydia Chen. A leading authority on traditional Chinese decorative knotting (often referred to as Chinese macramé) shares directions, instructions for hand knotting, and step-by-step diagrams for creating your own stunning pieces. Nine basic knots, 19 compound knots, and five tassel designs form the foundation for 135 stunning knot formations. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Tuttle. 8x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95. $5.95

- 48 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/969
Crafting Techniques & References

5859255 STENCIL CRAFT: Techniques for Fashion, Art & Home. By Margaret Peet. Here are fourteen stunning step by step demonstrations of how to use Stencil on a Day. Dead messenger bags, to faux stone tile floors, to full landscape paintings. Whether your style is sophisticated or funky, learn about new products, techniques and special effects with plenty of expert tips. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8/½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $6.95

5824982 IMAGINARY CHARACTERS. By Karen O’Brien. Using the lessons in this guide, you’ll tap into your creative voice to fuse together lush landscapes, imaginary creatures and found objects to build enchanting scenes using a variety of artistic media. Includes more than 30 mixed-media projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8/½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $10.95


7575412 THE NEW BOOK OF IMAGE TRANSFER: How to Add Any Image to Almost Anything with Fabulous Results. By Debba Haupert. Demonstrates how you can use transfer papers that allow you to transfer any image—black and white, or color image—photographs, drawings, or inkjet prints, for example—onto virtually any surface, from fabric to glass. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Quarry. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $7.95


4627091 POPULAR MECHANICAL MAN CRAFTS: Leather Tooling, Fly Tying, Ax Whittling, and Other Cool Things to Do. Originally published as a series of pamphlets to help U.S. servicemen find entertaining hobbies at home, these books are great for today’s man: crafters of all interests and ages. Illus. 176 pages. Hearst. Pub. at $14.95 $4.95


4540034 ADVENTURES IN BOOKBINDING: Hand Crafting Mixed-Media Books. By Jeanine Stein. The author takes bookbinding to another level by intriguing matchups between the world of handmade books and a diverse range of media such as quilting, jewelry making, and polymer clay. These hybrid projects are designed to accommodate three levels of experience—novice, intermediate, and expert. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Quarry. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95


3616460 THE ART ABANDONMENT PROJECT: Create and Share Random Acts of Art. By Michael & Andrea M. deレンゴ. Create something for the joy of making it, and then leave it for an unsuspecting person to find. Inside you’ll discover fun ideas for monthly abandonment challenges, ways to connect with other abandonmenters, the value of sharing art with others, and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8/½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $2.95

460928X INDIGO: Dye It, Make It. By Nicola Gouldsmith. Create your own Indigo world with the help of the clear step by step instructions in each project. Includes a guide section in each chapter and a sewing techniques section explaining some basic skills. Projects include a room divider, tablet cover, hand towel and an easy Roman shade. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. CICO Books. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $16.95

5897700 CREATING WALL POCKETS: 10ourd Projects to Paint and Hang. By Sammie Crawford. Features step by step directions for 10 projects for wall pockets made from gourds. Includes a variety of themes for painting, and easy to follow instructions for crafting of all levels. Painting projects include a realistic rabbit, a patriotic eagle, a cheerful tea jar, and much more. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Walter Foster. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95 $10.95

5744261 MANDALA FOR THE INSPIRED ARTIST. By Marisa Edghill et al. Filled with unique and inspirational prompts, exercises, and step by step projects, this guide is perfect for crafting at any skill level. Discover how to draw, paint, and arrange a mandala, and how to turn it into inspiring artwork. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Walter Foster. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 $10.95

5667100 STENCIL CRAFT: Techniques for Fashion, Art & Home. By Margaret Peet. Here are fourteen stunning step by step demonstrations of how to use Stencil on a Day. Dead messenger bags, to faux stone tile floors, to full landscape paintings. Whether your style is sophisticated or funky, learn about new products, techniques and special effects with plenty of expert tips. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8/½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $6.95


Beadwork

269204X BEADED BUGS. By Nicola Tedman with J. Power. These 30 projects show you how to make vivid, realistic bugs out of glass beads. The instructions will take you from your first simple butterfly to complex 3D insects based on species around the world. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Andrews McMeel. 7/¼x9¼. Paperback. Pub. at $16.99 $5.95

DVD 4615824 BEADED CROCHET WITH ANN BENSON: Create with the Designers. This interactive DVD combined with a PDF/CD-ROM combination presents an exciting new way to learn beaded crochet. See how to crochet colorful, patterned tubes of beads and turn them into stylish designs. Includes a 16-page booklet; a CD-ROM with additional patterns and instructions; and a 110-minute instructional DVD. Sterling. Pub. at $19.95 $2.95


3683621 BEADS, BUTTONS, AND BLOJOUX: 56 Original Designs for Making Rings, Necklaces, and Bracelets. By Nathalie Delhy. Learning how to create your own bead jewelry is simple, and the results are sublime. Delhy shows you how to make it today and wear it to night—without lots of time or money. Easy and clear instructions; and a 110 -minute instructional DVD. Sterling. Pub. at $19.95 $2.95


4591496 BEAD SIMPLE: Essential Techniques for Making Jewelry Just the Way You Want It. By Susan Beal. Explains essential beading techniques, from stringing to beadwork, bead weaving to knotting, and more. It then provides 150 unique projects on which to practice your new skills, with sections filled with earrings, necklaces, pendants, brooches & barrettes, and bracelets, as well as embellishments. Color photos, 220 pages. Taunton. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

4617878 CREATIVE BEADING, VOL. 2: The Best Projects from a Year of Bead&Button Magazine. More than 80 projects from the pages of Bead&Button magazine are featured to spark your creativity and sharpen your beading skills. Clearly presented with step by step instructions, this volume showcases techniques including stringing, wirework, stitching,loom weaving, crocheting, macrame and more. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x11. Pub. at $29.95

367214X BEYOND BEADING BASICS. By Carol Rodgers. For those ready to move beyond simple stringing, this manual contains 24 projects that teach and incorporate techniques new to the beginning beader, such as increasing and decreasing stitches, doing 3-D beading and working with multiple-holed beads. Well-illus. in color. 144 pages. Krause. 8¼x11 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99

246 pages. Kalmbach.

274774X HOW TO MAKE 100 BEAD EMBROIDERY MOTIFS. By Genevieve Crabe. Add sparkling color and texture to clothes and accessories with 100 unique bead embroidery motifs. Provides inspiration and instructions on how to plan, adapt, and customize the projects, as well as ideas and tips for working with beads and threads. Nearly 400 illustrations plus patterns. Well-illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

361856X THE BEST PROJECTS FROM A YEAR OF BEAD&BUTTON MAGAZINE. Compiled by Julie Anne & Lisa Wright. This stunning volume showcases more than 80 wonderful step by step projects and fresh ideas selected from the pages of Bead&Button magazine. Includes a basics section with a tool guide and a helpful index, as well as techniques and projects from experienced beaders. 256 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x11. Pub. at $29.95

461786X CREATIVE BEADING: The Best Projects from a Year of Bead&Button Magazine. Compiled by Julie Anne & Lisa Wright. This stunning volume showcases more than 80 wonderful step by step projects and fresh ideas selected from the pages of Bead&Button magazine. Includes a basics section with a tool guide and a helpful index, as well as techniques and projects from experienced beaders. 256 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x11. Pub. at $29.95

4618300 PEYOTE STITCH BEADING PROJECTS: The Best of Bead&Button Magazine. Compiled by Julie Anne & Lisa Wright. This volume is a treasure trove of peyote stitch projects that you'll love to work on. Includes 30 of the most outstanding projects in peyote stitch that have appeared in the pages of Bead&Button magazine. Includes jewelry, amulet bags, colorful beaded beads and home decorations. It includes the fundamentals of peyote stitch and using step by step instructions this guide offers an essential introduction to the magical possibilities of peyote stitch. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

5783518 THE BEADER'S WORKBOOK: More than 50 Beading Projects for Jewelry and Accessories. By Kathleen Barry. Provides all the essential information needed to create more than 50 stunning beaded pieces. After an overview of the essentials you'll get you started, an easy to follow techniques section will get you started, and more than 50 beading basics sections, and 10 projects will guide you through creating jewelry in no time. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x11. Pub. at $29.95


2719649 BEADED TREASURES: Over 50 Jewelry and Accessory Projects. By Dorothy Wood. Using simple techniques, helpful hints and clever customizations, you will be inspired to whip up your own accessories and create unique jewelry that is truly your own. Each of the 50 projects presented in this volume includes full-color photos, step by step instructions, and supplies list. Well-illus. in color. 150 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

2717875 THE ART OF BEAD EMBROIDERY: Technique, Design, & Inspiration. By H. Kummli & S. Serafini. Discover the secrets to creating beautiful beadwork. This guide is perfect for those who want to learn to create stunning jewelry and art pieces, as well as those who want to learn the tricks and tips that will make their projects more appealing. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10½. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95


3672115 THE BEADED BRACELET: Beadweaving Techniques & Patterns for 20 Eye-Catching Projects. By Carol Rodgers. These ideas expand on the guide is to teach you a specific stitch via a simple project. You will be able to create unique jewelry in no time with these easy to follow directions, whether you’re new to beading or an experienced beader. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. NorthLight. 8¼x10½. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

2775395 DIANE FITZGERALD’S FAVORITE BEADING PROJECTS: Designs from Stringing to Beadwoven, Ed. by Nathalie Mornu. Presents 24 of Fitzgerald's very best beadweaving projects. Packed with color and amazing designs, this book provides a wealth of professional tips for getting great results. Try projects such as a May Basket, Collage Pin, and Majesty Necklace. Includes a small photo gallery of Fitzgerald's work. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. NorthLight. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95

4617950 EASY BEADING, VOL. 4: The Best Projects from the Fourth Year of BeadStyle Magazine. Accent your wardrobe with beautiful beaded necklaces, bracelets, belts, and earrings that you can make yourself. Clear directions and step by step guidance with useful tips will have you creating jewelry in no time. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x11. Pub. at $27.95

4617940 EASY BEADING: The Best Projects from the First Year of BeadStyle Magazine. Clear step by step instructions and a helpful basic techniques section will get you started. More than 140 easy and stylish projects from the first year of BeadStyle magazine. Make necklaces, bracelets, earrings, and more with just a few tools and some gorgeous beads. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x11. Pub. at $29.95

- 50 -
INVENTIVE METAL CLAY FOR BEADERS: Exciting Projects for All Levels. By Irina Miech. Eighteen inspiring projects to jump-start your metal clay creativity. Divided into three sections moving from beginner through advanced you’ll learn the skills to create pendants, necklaces, bracelets, earrings, beads, and more. Includes a gallery of variations for inspiration. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $5.95

CHIC & EASY BEADING, VOL. 3: Fast and Fashion Jewelry Projects. From the Publishers of Bead&Button Magazine. Offers a collection of projects for making stylish jewelry in only a few hours. A variety of projects and stunning materials will appeal to beadiers of all levels and step by step instructions will guide you through each project along with comprehensive reviews of basic techniques, tools and materials. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $5.95

ART BEAD JEWELRY: Seasons in Glass. By Karen Leonard. This collection of projects from talented jewelry designers and glass artists will show you how to take handmade lampworked beads and make beautiful, personalized jewelry. Includes 25 projects with clear, step by step instructions for beginning to intermediate beaders. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $5.95

THE COMPLETE BEADING SET. Compiled by Lesley Weiss. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. St. Martin’s. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $99.95 $3.95

BEADWORK: Exciting Projects for All Levels. Starting at the very basics, teachers share a bevy of elegant projects, all demonstrating the step by step techniques and skills needed to create truly elegant, intricate looking pieces with a contemporary appeal. Includes 27 gorgeous designs for beaded necklaces, bracelets, earrings, and more. Well illus. in color. 136 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $7.95

5804736 WIRE STYLE 2: 45 New Jewelry Designs. By Denise Peck. Using a variety of metals, including silver, brass, steel, and colored wire, you can create stunning and fashionable wire-jewelry pieces. This guide offers 45 unique patterns for necklaces, earrings, bracelets, rings, and pins from eight top designers, plus a bonus for demonstrating. Illus. in color. 112 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $3.95

3616533 CHAINED: Create Gorgeous Chain Mail Jewelry One Ring at a Time. By Rebecca Moja. Whether you’re new to chain mail or a seasoned weaver, this book will introduce you to the art of combining metal jump rings into intricate designs, in a new way. Starts out with information on materials and techniques before moving on to a selection of projects for rings, earrings, bracelets, necklaces, and more. Illus. in color. 144 pages. Lark. 8¼x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $3.95

2721716 ELEGANT WIRE JEWELRY: 20 Easy Projects. By Kathy Frey. Discover how easy it is to craft beautiful jewelry by using readily available tools. By coiling, wrapping, hammering, looping, and changing the color of wire, it’s possible to make an infinite variety of designs. Features instructions for creating a variety of designs, Silver Tendril Earrings, and more. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Lark. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95 $3.95

5608399 SILVER SOLDERING SIMPLIFIED. By Scott David Fruin. With just a specialty silver paste, a soldering board, and a small handheld torch, you can create intricate metal jewelry from materials right at your kitchen table. This guide breaks down all you need to know to join the simplified metalsmithing revolution, including 23 luxe projects. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8¼x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

200 TIPS FOR JEWELRY MAKING: Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets. By X. Arnold & S. Withers. Helps jewelry artists to learn new skills, make the most of the skills they already have, and discover new and innovative ways to work with metal and beads. Chapters cover threading and beading techniques; working with wire; metalwork basics and techniques; non-traditional materials; and more. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Firefly. Pub. at $29.95 $4.95

306418X 200 TIPS FOR JEWELRY MAKING: Tips, Techniques & Trade Secrets. By X. Arnold & S. Withers. Helps jewelry artists to learn new skills, make the most of the skills they already have, and discover new and innovative ways to work with metal and beads. Chapters cover threading and beading techniques; working with wire; metalwork basics and techniques; non-traditional materials; and more. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Firefly. Pub. at $29.95 $4.95

DIY STATEMENT NECKLACES. By Erin Pruckno. Features step by step instructions and photographs for 35 of one of a kind statement necklaces. Each project includes quick tutorials on how to customize jewelry materials to create eye-catching necklaces that reflect your taste and style. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Adams Media. 8¼x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.99 $4.95


SIMPLY NECKLACES: 20 Beading Projects. By Margaret Ashley Amory et al. Beautiful beads are the stars in this step by step guide to making 20 inspired necklaces. Each project produces a beautiful and meaningful gift that will teach you how to transform treasured mementos into meaningful and lovely works of wearable art with beading, stringing, and mixed-media techniques. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $3.95

CHINESE KNOTS FOR BEADED JEWELLERY. By Suzen Milloot. Learn how to make beautiful, original necklaces and bracelets using decorative Chinese knots, beads, pendants, and precious stones. Sixteen stunning projects using clear, step by step photographs show how to create stylish designs. 80 pages. Search. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $19.95 $4.95

WIRE & BEAD JEWELRY: Artful Wirework Techniques. By J. Berkebeil & T. Stanley. Two well known teachers share a bevy of elegant projects, all with accessible directions, and some 500 step-by-step how-to photos. Starting with the very basics, they teach you the tools, wire-working skills, then move on to stunning creations like the Spiral Link Bracelet or Clamshell Earrings. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Lark. 8¼x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $4.95


THE COMPLETE BEADING SET. Compiled by Lesley Weiss. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $7.95
Jewelry Making

5717442 EXPLORING RESIN JEWELRY. By Heidi Boyd. Brilliant color. Exquisite clarity. Stunning shape. Diamonds? No resin! In 25 fun and useful ready to wear projects, Boyd reveals the many looks of resin and how easy it is to mix, tint, pour, and manipulate it to create your own gorgeous, one-of-a-kind pendants, bracelets, rings, and earrings. Fullyillus. in color. 128 pages. NorthLight. 8¼x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. 4.95.

4595483 THE COMPLETE PHOTO GUIDE TO JEWELRY MAKING, 2ND EDITION. By Tammy Powley. With the right tools and materials and expert guidance, you’ll find that making jewelry is fun and easy. While you try new methods and build new skills, this comprehensive guide will introduce you to all the possibilities for jewelry making with a wide range of jewelry-making techniques and fun, easy projects. Fullyillus. in color. 288 pages. Creative Publishing Intl’. 8x10%. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. 7.95.

5840161 INTRODUCTION TO METALSMITHING. By Anneta Valious. Learn to make superb souffle so
**Jewelry Making**

2775352 CREATE YOUR OWN JEWELRY. Ed. by Ann Kay. Over 100 inspiring ways to make stunning pieces from all kinds of materials, with practical step-by-step projects. Features every kind of jewelry, and covers a wide range of different techniques using easy to find equipment and materials, including: wire, beads, ribbon, felt, shells, mosaic, ceramics and paper. 800+ color photos. 156 pages. Kalmbach. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95  

**546711 STEAMPUNK-STYLE JEWELRY: Victorian, Fantasy, and Mechanical Necklaces, Bracelets, and Earrings. By Jean Campbell. Necklaces, rings, and bracelets that require only basic jewelry making techniques: stringing, wirework, hammering, stamping, and beading. Brass and copper are the metals of choice, embellished with lace textures, glittering beads, and clever closures. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Lark. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95 $3.95

**4618078 INSPIRED WIRE: Learn to Twist, Jig, Bend, Hammer, and Wrap Wire for the Perfect Jewelry Every Time. By Karin Buckingham. Provides a refreshing approach to wireworking basics. Beginning with easy projects and slowly adding techniques and skills as you advance to more complicated pieces, the step-by-step projects and clear instructions and step by step guidance. Includes an easy to follow section. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Kalmbach. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95  $5.95

**4617738 BEAUTIFUL WIRE JEWELRY FOR BEADERS: Creative Wirework Projects for Bead Artists. By rhina Miech. Your favorite beads, a coil of wire, simple hand tools—that’s all you need to start making lovely wire-worked jewelry. With this guide you’ll learn how to bend, wrap, loop, coil, shape and texture wire. Create necklaces, bracelets, earrings, rings and pendants. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. St. Martin’s Press. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95

**451904 STONESETTING FOR CONTEMPORARY JEWELRY MAKERS: Techniques, Inspiration, and Professional Advice for Stunning Results. By Melissa Hunt. From ready-made snap settings to handmade mounting techniques. This is an all-encompassing examination of the many and varied techniques, treatments, and innovations used in jewelry design. Features step by step tutorials, practical tips and advice, and a gallery of finished pieces. Well illus. in color. 192 pages. St. Martin’s Press. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub at $27.99 $18.95

**3672468 PERFECT MATCH: Earring Designs for Every Occasion. By Sara Schwickert. More than 40 stylish yet simple designs to perfectly compliment every outfit. Earrings are organized by occasion, from daily excursions to memorable events such as weddings and nights on the town. Step by step instructions, tips and techniques guide the reader through every design. Fully illus. in color. 126 pages. North Light. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $3.95

**4647335 WIRE & BEAD CELTIC JEWELRY: 35 Quick & Stylish Projects. By Linda Jones. In this carefully detailed guide, the author illustrates how you can create 35 stunning pieces of jewelry that are as elegant as they are timeless. Includes projects like rings, kilt pins, charm bracelets, spiral chains and clips. Fully illus. in color. 61 pages. Dover. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95

**4641094 CREATIVE BEADED JEWELRY: 33 Exquisite Designs Inspired by the Arts of China, Japan, India and Tibet. By Carolyn Schutz. The jewelry examples offered in this guide are inspired by the decorative arts, ceramics and textiles of China, Japan, India and Tibet. Complete step by step instructions and materials list for 33 stunning projects borrow from Asia’s rich palette of colors and elaborate designs. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperback Import. Pub. at $14.95 $5.95


**4618114 JEWELRY IN A FLASH: Easy Earrings, Bracelets, & Necklaces in Under 1 Hour. From the Publisher of BeadStyle Magazine. Presents the five building blocks of jewelry design. Includes step by step instructions and tips, plus a comprehensive tools, materials and basic techniques guide. Bring new life to heirloom jewelry and create amazing hand-tied bracelets, rings and pins that are works of art. Fully illus. in color. 94 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $5.95

**4618467 SILVER CLAY KEEPSAKES: Family-Friendly Projects. By K. Baum & J.L. Hendricks. Enter the wonderful world of silver clay and explore many creative possibilities through 24 original projects. From delicate like jewelry, an embellished photo frame and personalized drinkware. Includes everything you need to know about metal clay types, clay types for unique projects, essential techniques for creating your own unique touches as you create stylish, ready to wear projects. Remnants of treasured keepsakes, patterned china, etched glass, delicate lace, even an ornament spread into bracelets and earrings. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $9.95

**4618564 VINTAGE REDUX: Remake Classic and Collectible Jewelry. By Brenda Schweder. Learn to reuse and recycle iconic jewelry from the past, such as cameos, enamelized flower brooches, rhinestones and more. Includes 35 projects with step by step instructions and tips, plus a comprehensive tools, materials and basic techniques guide. Bring new life to heirloom jewelry and create amazing hand-tied bracelets, rings and pins that are works of art. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $12.95

**4618181 MOSTLY METALS: A Beginner’s Guide to Jewelry Design. By Karin Buckingham. Puts you in touch with blocks of jewelry making fundamentals. Each chapter focuses on one of these fundamentals and the volume includes projects that incorporate each element into great jewelry designs—all made with easy to find materials and three basic tools. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Kalmbach. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $9.95

**4618025 HIP HANDMADE MEMORY JEWELRY. By Cathy Jalicic. Pulling together beading, scrapbooking and life’s mementos, Jalicic shows you how to transform your favorite things into necklaces, earrings, the decors and other accessories. With step by step instructions and beautiful examples, she shows you how to create cool jewelry that captures your memories. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Kalmbach. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $9.95

*See more titles at erhbc.com/969 – 53 –*
Fabric & Textile Arts

5747414 TIE-DYE & BLEACH PAINT: Jazz Up Jeans, T-Shirts, Shoes & More. By Charlotte Styles. Features 15 fun and fashionable projects for you and just what it takes to add a splash of color to any piece of fabric, from shirt to jeans to pillows and more. Projects include Doodle Shoes, Splatter Tank Top, Art Deco Style Jeans and more. Full color. 32 pages. Taunton. 8x10 1/2. Pub. at $7.95


3849665 HOW TO PRINT FABRIC: Kitchen-Table Techniques for over 20 Hand-Printed Home Accessories. By Zeena Shah. Learn all the skills you need to create beautiful hand-printed fabrics. Experiment with mark making, printing with a lint roller and screen printing with an embroidery hoop! Step by step guidance and tips will have you creating items such as a fox-shaped pillow, a curtain, and a stunning infinity scarf. By David Charles. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $22.99. PRICE CUT to $11.95

3818254 BEYOND COTTON: Making by Hand—Stamp, Print, Dye, and Paint. By Krista Fleckenstein. If you’ve been too timid to try techniques outside of the realm of commercially available fabrics, Fleckenstein’s user-friendly approach is here to help. She takes the mystery out of working with mixed media, detailing essential techniques and offering 19 inspirational projects, all kind products of human history. Available in color. 160 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Paperbound. Pub. at $27.95. 15.95


5747406 SUPER SIMPLE STICK WEAVING:Scarves, Belts, and Other Fab Accessories. By Ashley Little. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Taunton. 8x10 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95.


4570006 TAPESTRY WEAVING. By Kirsten Glasbrook. Fully illus. in color. fully. 96 pages. Search. 8x11 1/2. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $21.95. 14.95


Fashion & Costume

4641043 BASIC BLACK: 26 Edgy Essentials for a Modern Mod Look. By Raini Waxner. The English edition of a classic Japanese sewing book which presents the simple lines that make these garments perfect for women of all ages and all sizes. Includes is a complete western sized sewing patterns for each dress. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $16.95. 5.95

1898868 LINGERIE: A Modern Guide. By Lesley Scott. Lingerie is meant both to conceal and to reveal. Today, undergarments such as brassieres and panties are commonly worn as outerwear thanks to the innovations of modern designers like Jean-Paul Gaultier and Vivienne Westwood. This guide takes you through a brief history of lingerie. Color photos. 224 pages. Chartwell. 5x8 1/2. Pub. at $2.95

5745922 THE ART OF THE HANDBAG: Crazy Beautiful Bags. By Clare Anthony. Features a gallery of wearable works of art, from bejeweled minaudières and crystal-studded Pop Art bags to sculptural bags and “paintings with thread.” Whether you like your handbags drop-dead gorgeous or outrageously wacky or charmingly retro, these fabulous handbags will have you enraptured. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Race Point. 9x11 1/2. Pub. at $25.00.

574577 AIRLINE: Style at 30,000 Feet. By Keith Lovegrove. Examine every aspect of airline style, from the company livery and interior designs of planes to advertising, haute couture, and all things to do with haute cuisine. Spans from the conservative to the outrageous, from saris to hotpants, from Hugh Heifers private jet to the huge Airbus 380. 130 pages. Laurence King. 8x11 1/4. Pub. at $27.95.

7675803 ART DECO FASHION: Masterpieces of Art. By Gordon Kerr. Guides you through the liberating world of Art Deco fashion with a captivating movement overview, from the end of the First World War and into the luxurious Roaring Twenties and the Jazz Age. Discover the influences and illustrators that made the movement what it is today. Includes dazzling art deco creations, stories of creative art deco fashion designers, and valuable tips on what to wear on countless occasions, along with guidance for avoiding fashion faux pas. Illus. in color. 128 pages. TAJ Books. 6x6. Pub. at $25.95.

4562739 VINTAGE LINGERIE: 30 Patterns Based on Period Garments Plus Finishing Techniques. By Jill Salen. Offers beautiful and historically accurate examples of lingerie from 1850 to 1970, covering a range of vintage pieces from 1920s French knickers to 1950s pin-up brassieres. It includes corsets, brassieres, girdles, panties, and much more, with each pattern accompanied by a full working pattern. Fully illus. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. 9x11 1/4. Pub. at $29.99.

4529522 BRIDAL FASHION 1900–1950: The American Wedding Dress. By Kathleen York. From hemsueto haute couture, this in-depth history takes readers on an elegant journey back in time, marking the transition from the economic, political, and moral climates throughout history. In this light-hearted and approachable narrative, discover the outrageous, politically perilous, quirky, disgusting, regrettable, life-threatening, and sometimes lovely creations people have worn for the most important day of their lives. Available in color. 192 pages. National Geographic. 9x11. Pub. at $19.95.

5743486 1000 INCREDIBLE COSTUME & COSPLAY IDEAS. By Yaya Han et al. Offers a broad and detailed glimpse into the ingenious artistry and attention to detail behind some of the most fabulous cosplays you can find. See how recognizable characters from videogames, comic books, anime, and more come to life in the hands of passionate cosplayers. Includes costume patterns and costume ideas. 320 pages. Quarry. Paperbound. Pub. at $25.00.

1897489 EDITH HEAD. By I. Alston & K. Dixon. Presents a brief biography of one of the most iconic of all Hollywood costume designers. Beginning in the 1930s until her retirement in 1977, Edith Head (1897-1981) costumed the stars of over 500 films, earning her 35 Academy Award nominations for Best Costume Design, and winning eight. Includes some color. 96 pages. TAJ Books. 6x6. Pub. at $4.95
6407619 HOMEMADE NAIL POLISH: Create Unique Colors and Designs for Stunning Nails. By Allison Rose Speikerman. With this book and some imagination, you’ll be polishing in no time. Learn how to fashion vibrant cremes, shimmers, and shades; sparkle with glamorous glitter; craft adorable labels and gifts; paint perfect patterns with pro tricks; and more. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Ullysses. Pub. at $9.99

4550148 TITANIC STYLE: Dress and Fashion on the Voyage. By Grace Evans. Explores the world of fashion and dress at the time of the RMS Titanic’s infamous voyage. With stunning images and enlightening historical facts, it takes readers through the wardrobe of the passengers and crew of all classes and ages, from the most intimate undergarments to warm overcoats. Well illus., some in color. 176 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at $24.95

4530637 AUDREY AND GIVENCHY: A Fashion Love Affair. By Cindy De La Hoz. A celebration of legendary screen star Audrey Hepburn and designer Hubert de Givenchy, and the brilliant meeting of these fashion forward minds. Showcased in this volume are several of the films the actress and designer collaborated on, as well as their fashion hits for some awards shows and other events. Includes full-color Illyus. The Truth About Style. By Lois Joy Johnson. Changes in lifestyle, body, work, finances, and attitude require updated fashion strategies—a wardrobe wakeup call. Johnson presents a realistic, honest guide to finding your true self-expression. Well illus., most in color. 216 pages. Viking. Pub. at $32.95

5750901 DESIGNER NAILS: Create Art at Your Finger Tips. By Ami Vega with M. Bulzone. Offers invaluable advice on growing and maintaining healthy nails, polished off with step by step instructions on 50 fabulous and unique nail art designs, from simple geometric shapes to more complex lace and filagree. Fully illus. in color. 140 pages. Perigee. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95

5750660 THE TRuth ABOUT STYLE. By Stacy London. Moving beyond the often intimidating seasonal trends of fashion, to the more valuable and enduring concept of style, London offers a way to dress that enhances and celebrates who women really are. An inspiring, liberating, and often humorous guide to finding your true self-expression. Well illus., most in color. 216 pages. Viking. Pub. at $32.95

5737282 SHOES: Instant Expert. By Linda O’Keefe. Compiled into one little book is all the fashion guidance you need to become an expert on the world’s most beautifully made footwear, from handcrafted bespoke pieces to luxury brands. Features an authoritative directory of the world’s most celebrated shoe designers. Well illus., most color. Zonophone. Pub. at $35.95

5732115 WHAT EVERY WOMAN SHOULD KNOW: Lifestyle Lessons from the 1930s. By Christopher & Kirsty Hudson. The Daily Mail was one of the first newspapers to recognize that the women of the 1930s ushered in the consumer revolution—they had independent incomes, and increasingly, they had money in their pockets. She also gives glimpses into dressmaking, couture, the origins of the scarf, and the rise of the department store. Well illus., color. 136 pages. Merrell. Pub. at $32.95

4529590 AFFORDABLE COUTURE: A Guide to Buying and Collecting. By J. Armstrong & L. Arroz. Practical, down to earth guide for collectors and enthusiasts of high-end designer fashion, whether you’re buying to wear or to collect. Offers tips on how to identify the real thing; guidance on getting the right fit; ten key garments you should invest in for a classics and timeless wardrobe; and more. Well illus. in color. 208 pages. Vivavis. Pub. at $35.00

5530148 THE KENT STATE MUSEUM: Martha Pullen’s Favorite Places Series. By Jean Druesedow. Herloom sewing enthusiasts and lovers of vintage fashion can enjoy this remarkable piece from the Kent State Museum’s comprehensive collection of ornate early 20th century clothing. Elloquent description explores the history, design, and trends behind each beautiful piece. Well illus., color. 144 pages. Martha Pullen. $9.95x11.1 Pub. at $29.95

4628590 IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF VINTAGE: A Tour of Old Paris. By Debra N. Mancoff. To accompany paintings, by Impressionist masters such as Degas, Cassatt, Manet, Monet, and Morisot, Mancoff offers a discussion of what men and women wore at the time of the great artists. She also gives glimpses into dressmaking, couture, the origins of the scarf, and the rise of the department store. Well illus., color. 160 pages. Merrell. Pub. at $32.95

5823242 JACKIE AND CASSINI: A Fashion Love Affair. By Lauren Marino. As the Kennedys took the White House in 1961, Jackie appointed famed designer and family friend Oleg Cassini as her personal “Stylist.” Cassini set the enduring look for the stylish Mrs. Kennedy that endures today and that transformed Jackie into one of the most beloved style icons of all time. Well illus., many in color. 152 pages. Running Press. Pub. at $18.00

5750585 DRESSING DANGEROUSLY: Dysfunctional Fashion in Film. By Jonathan Jasner. Integrating fashion theory, film analysis and literature, the accompanying book proposes that clothing in film is inherently “dysfunctional”, and that while actors are often dressed flawlessly, startlingly, or in the height of fashion, it is often the quieter and dysfunctional representations of dresses that resonate with the viewer. Fully illus., many in color. 304 pages. Yale. 9½x11¾. Pub. at $7.95

5761676 KYLIE/FASHION. By K. Minogue & W. Baker. Celebrates twenty-five years of the groundbreaking collaborations of Minogue and practically every major fashion designer in the world. Features specially written texts by some of the most important designers and stylists that she has worked with including Domenico Dolce and Stefano Gabbana, Laura Biagiotti, and Stella McCartney among others. Fully illus., most color. 224 pages. Running Press. 9½x13. Pub. at $4.95

2715619 VODDIE DOLL DOLLS. By Kwei-lin Lum. Enter the spirit world with this authentic, but tongue-in-cheek interpretation of the voodoo culture of the Louisiana bayou. Five stylish dolls, each with colorful outfits, include a voodoo goddess, a swamp spirit, a Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. doll, a swamp spirit, and Gran Ibo, the swamp spirit. Dover. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.99

5753767 WHEN FASHION REALLY WORKS. By Marnie Fogg. Showcases a selection of iconic and inspiring fashion creations, from the early twentieth century to the present day. Fogg defines the characteristics of the garments that render each outfit both influential and interesting, and most importantly, most in color. 224 pages. Barron’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.99

2752387 VINTAGE HANDBAGS. By Marnie Fogg. Recounts over 100 years of handbag history, from beadwork reticules at the turn of the 20th century through the Hermes Kelly bag and Chanel 2.55 in the 1950s to the latest designs. Includes four test shots, and interviews. Well illus. in color. 288 pages. Vivays. 8½x11. Import. Pub. at $16.00

5783635 AIRBRUSHED NATION: The Lure & Loathing of Women’s Magazines. By Jennifer Nelson. Explores the naked truth behind the glossy pages of women’s magazines, both good and evil. The perfect combination of popular history and insider information, this volume is for every woman who reads these magazines—whothose who hate them, those who love them, and those who lie by them. 267 pages. Seal. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.99

5750460 POIRET. Dominating haute couture in the first decade of the 20th century, Paul Poiret, known as the “King of Fashion,” revolutionized dressmaking by liberating women from corsets, became the first designer to relate fashion to interior design, and established the blueprint of the modern fashion business. With illus. in color. 224 pages. Met. Pub. at $16.00

5752388 GREAT BIG BOOK OF FASHION ILLUSTRATION. By Martin Dawter. Explore the vivid world of fashion illustration with over 1,000 luxurious images from a range of innovative artists. Showcasing cutting-edge designs from around the globe, these stunningly varied pieces are every bit as aesthetically engaging as they are chic and stylish. 316 pages. Batsford. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $22.95

5771453 CLASSIC HOLLYWOOD STYLE. By Caroline Young. Tells the story of iconic chic from the golden era of Hollywood, covering 54 films from the 1920s to the end of the 1960s. Caroline Young explores how some of cinema’s most glamorous costumes were created, describes their enduring influence, and offers tips on how to “get the look.” Fully illus. 224 pages. FRanklin. Lincoln. 7½x9¾. Pub. at $29.95

2726068 HOLLYWOOD SKETCHBOOK: A Century of Costume Illustration. By Deborah Nadoolman Landis. The first volume published on costume design illustration for the movies, this groundbreaking book celebrates one hundred years of costume designers and illustrators, and their impact on the art of cinematic storytelling. Filled with never before seen sketches, along with a comprehensive array of anecdotes from collectors, archivists, illustrators, and designers. Fully illus. in color. 600 pages. HarperCollins. 9x12. Pub. at $75.00


4639137 HISTORY OF FASHION: New Look to Now. By June Marsh. Examines the trends in fashion and the changes in the fashion industry from the New Look in 1949 to the present day. It covers not only the designers, but also the other forces in fashion such as the magazine editors, boutique owners, photographers and models. Fully illus. in color. 280 pages. Vivays. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95

2714923 DRESSING MARILYN: How a Hollywood Icon Was Styled by William Travilla. By Andrew Harnsford with K. Horner. One of the most sought-after designers during the golden age of Hollywood, Travilla created outfits for Jane Russell, Paul Newman, Judy Garland and Lauren Bacall. However, his most famous client was Marilyn Monroe. This volume features original sketches, patterns, costumes and test shots, and interviews with Travilla. With illus., many color. 191 pages. Light. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $35.00

595548 FASHION DESIGN ESSENTIALS: 100 Principles of Fashion Design. By Jay Calderin. Packed with inspiring fashion design details from around the world. This guide offers throughout supplies a selection of starting points for fashion designers of all levels. It provides a wide variety of useful examples for each stage of the design process. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Rockport. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.99

2728265 AVANT GARDE FASHIONS PAPER DOLLS. By Ted Menten. This collection features two dolls and 22 of their unique costumes, from dramatic to influencing creations by long-time giants such as Dior, Chanel, and Saint Laurent to extravagant ensembles by designers such as Tom Ford and Alexander McQueen. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $7.95

3583635 AIRBRUSHED NATION: The Lure & Loathing of Women’s Magazines. By Jennifer Nelson. Explores the naked truth behind the glossy pages of women’s magazines, both good and evil. The perfect combination of popular history and insider information, this volume is for every woman who reads these magazines—those who hate them, those who love them, and those who lie by them. 267 pages. Seal. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.99

1859005 DRESSING MARILYN: How a Hollywood Icon Was Styled by William Travilla. By Andrew Harnsford with K. Horner. One of the most sought-after designers during the golden age of Hollywood, Travilla created outfits for Jane Russell, Paul Newman, Judy Garland and Lauren Bacall. However, his most famous client was Marilyn Monroe. This volume features original sketches, patterns, costumes and test shots, and interviews with Travilla. With illus., many color. 191 pages. Light. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $35.00
**3668005 HOW TO DRAW & PAINT FASHION & COSTUME DESIGN.** Ed. by A. Weston & S. Meissner. With original instruction from Owen. Import. Pub. at $49.95

**5769779 FASHIONS IN EYEGASSES: From the Eighteenth Century to the Present Day.** By Richard Corson. The development and refinement of eyeglasses is traced over more than seven centuries, showing how the variations in their use and appearance were dictated as much by purely optical considerations as by purely optical considerations. Over 100 period prints & drawings. 336 pages. Peter Pauper Press. Pub. at $85.00

**276394X VINTAGE FASHION AND COUTURE: From Poirot to McQueen.** By Kerry Taylor. In this lavishly illustrated volume, world-renowned vintage fashion specialist examines vintage fashion through the works of famous designers from the 19th century to the present. Features designers such as Paul Poiret, Christian Dior, Bill Gibb, Hubert de Givenchy, Gianni Versace, and many others. 224 pages. Firefly. 9x11/8. Pub. at $39.95

**4618971 NINETEENTH-CENTURY WOMEN’S FASHION.** By Felicity J. Wares. For her life, along with important people in her life, from the mid-18th century to the mid-19th century. 408 pages. Schiffer, 8/11x11/4. Pub. at $29.95

**2717263 COSPLAY BASICS: A Beginners Guide to the Art of Costume Play.** By Y. Takahashi. Guides you through the art of cosplay with the art of cosplay. Includes original designs and patterns. Fully illustrated in One Peace Books. Paperback. Pub. at $18.95


**3564452 STAR WARS COSTUMES: The Original Trilogy.** By Brandon Aliener. With many of the costumes fully assembled for the first time since the filming ended, this volume gives you a fresh look at the creation of the original trilogy’s iconic wardrobe. Features a rare and in-depth look into the Lucasfilm Archives, with photography behind the scenes, interviews, and original concept sketches by renowned artists. 226 pages.

**575464X DUCT TAPE BAGS.** By Richella Fabian Morgan. Easy-to-follow guide to creating armfuls so fashionable you will wonder why you’re not already made of duct tape. From a part piece, part usable accessory, each of these gorgeous projects can be re-created, one manageable section at a time. Well illus. in color. Clarkson Potter. Pub. at $16.99

**5821940 DRESSED TO PERFECTION.** By Garmen Marc Valvo et al. The quintessential American designer and fashion industry darling reveals his insights into what to wear on your big night, and how to look your very best. Fully illustrated in color. 176 pages. Rizzoli. 8/11x11/8. Pub. at $29.95

**4584996 1920S FASHION: The Definitive Sourcebook.** Ed. by C. Fiell & E. Dirix. Documents the season by season fashions of the pre-war era with over 500 original photographs, sketches, and prints. A truly comprehensive guide to fashions of the Art Deco period, it reveals the fleeting elegance of the fashionable flappers and “bright young things” who defined this remarkable era. A definitive work of fashion and style. 511 pages. Carlton. Paperback Import. Pub. at $49.95

**4585003 1930S FASHION: The Definitive Sourcebook.** Ed. by C. Fiell & E. Dirix. Documents the season by season fashions of the pre-war era with over 500 original photographs, sketches, and prints. A truly comprehensive guide to fashions of the Art Deco period, it reveals the fleeting elegance of the fashionable flappers and “bright young things” who defined this remarkable era. A definitive work of fashion and style. 511 pages. Carlton. Paperback Import. Pub. at $49.95

**5748656 ICONS OF WOMEN’S STYLE.** By Josh Sims. Examines, item by item, the most influential and legendary garments and accessories in the history of women’s fashion. Explores their provenance, connect to international fashion history from the late 1920s un until the early 1950s. Fully illus., many in color. 224 pages. Clarkson Potter. Pub. at $29.95

**3643298 GOTHIC: The Evolution of a Dark Subculture.** By Chris Roberts et al. From seminal novels and films like Frankenstein and Dracula to the music of Bauhaus and The Cure, through the gloomy meanderings of Edgar Allan Poe and H.P. Lovecraft to the current goth scene, this comprehensive volume covers the richly complex genre in all its unabashed glory. Well illus., many in color. 224 pages. Monacelli. 7/1x10. Pub. at $12.95

**5695657 LEE MILLER IN FASHION.** By Becky E. Conklin. Fashion model, surrealist artist, muse, photographer, war correspondent—Lee Miller defies categorization. This volume documents her career as a model and as a photographer illuminates her life story and connects to international fashion history from the late 1920s until the early 1950s. Fully illus., some color. 224 pages. Monacelli. 7/1x10. Sold Out.

**3609219 CHEAP CHIC 40TH ANNIVERSARY EDITION.** By C. Millinaire & C. Troy. Originally published in 1975. Reveals how to find the clothes that will make you feel comfortable, confident, sexy, and happy whether they come from a high-end boutique or a sporting-good store, or a thrift shop. Provides timeless practical advice for creating an affordable, personal wardrobe. 336 pages. Three Rivers. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $16.00

**5564444 DUCT TAPE cathedrals.** By Richella Fabian Morgan. Easy-to-follow guide to creating armfuls so fashionable you will wonder why you’re not already made of duct tape. From a part piece, part usable accessory, each of these gorgeous projects can be re-created, one manageable section at a time. Well illus. in color. Clarkson Potter. Pub. at $16.99


**2785853 POPE FRANCIS PAPER DOLLS.** By Tom Tierney. A unique salute to Pope Francis, this book features paper dolls and a full array of papal attire, from the ordination robe to the mitre and crosier. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8/11x11/4. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99

**3688000 1930S FASHION: The Definitive Sourcebook.** Ed. by C. Fiell & E. Dirix. Documents the season by season fashions of the pre-war era with over 500 original photographs, sketches, and prints. A truly comprehensive guide to fashions of the Art Deco period, it reveals the fleeting elegance of the fashionable flappers and “bright young things” who defined this remarkable era. A definitive work of fashion and style. 511 pages. Carlton. Paperback Import. Pub. at $49.95

**575464X DUCT TAPE BAGS.** By Richella Fabian Morgan. Easy-to-follow guide to creating armfuls so fashionable you will wonder why you’re not already made of duct tape. From a part piece, part usable accessory, each of these gorgeous projects can be re-created, one manageable section at a time. Well illus. in color. Clarkson Potter. Pub. at $16.99

**5821940 DRESSED TO PERFECTION.** By Garmen Marc Valvo et al. The quintessential American designer and fashion industry darling reveals his insights into what to wear on your big night, and how to look your very best. Fully illustrated in color. 176 pages. Rizzoli. 8/11x11/8. Pub. at $29.95

**4584996 1920S FASHION: The Definitive Sourcebook.** Ed. by C. Fiell & E. Dirix. Documents the season by season fashions of the pre-war era with over 500 original photographs, sketches, and prints. A truly comprehensive guide to fashions of the Art Deco period, it reveals the fleeting elegance of the fashionable flappers and “bright young things” who defined this remarkable era. A definitive work of fashion and style. 511 pages. Carlton. Paperback Import. Pub. at $49.95

**4585003 1930S FASHION: The Definitive Sourcebook.** Ed. by C. Fiell & E. Dirix. Documents the season by season fashions of the pre-war era with over 500 original photographs, sketches, and prints. A truly comprehensive guide to fashions of the Art Deco period, it reveals the fleeting elegance of the fashionable flappers and “bright young things” who defined this remarkable era. A definitive work of fashion and style. 511 pages. Carlton. Paperback Import. Pub. at $49.95

**5748656 ICONS OF WOMEN’S STYLE.** By Josh Sims. Examines, item by item, the most influential and legendary garments and accessories in the history of women’s fashion. Explores their provenance, connect to international fashion history from the late 1920s un until the early 1950s. Fully illus., many in color. 224 pages. Clarkson Potter. Pub. at $29.95

**3643298 GOTHIC: The Evolution of a Dark Subculture.** By Chris Roberts et al. From seminal novels and films like Frankenstein and Dracula to the music of Bauhaus and The Cure, through the gloomy meanderings of Edgar Allan Poe and H.P. Lovecraft to the current goth scene, this comprehensive volume covers the richly complex genre in all its unabashed glory. Well illus., many in color. 224 pages. Monacelli. 7/1x10. Sold Out.

**5695657 LEE MILLER IN FASHION.** By Becky E. Conklin. Fashion model, surrealist artist, muse, photographer, war correspondent—Lee Miller defies categorization. This volume documents her career as a model and as a photographer illuminates her life story and connects to international fashion history from the late 1920s until the early 1950s. Fully illus., some color. 224 pages. Monacelli. 7/1x10. Sold Out.

**3609219 CHEAP CHIC 40TH ANNIVERSARY EDITION.** By C. Millinaire & C. Troy. Originally published in 1975. Reveals how to find the clothes that will make you feel comfortable, confident, sexy, and happy whether they come from a high-end boutique or a sporting-good store, or a thrift shop. Provides timeless practical advice for creating an affordable, personal wardrobe. 336 pages. Three Rivers. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $16.00

**11.95**
**Fashion & Costume**

**587064X GLAM: The Performance of Style.** Ed. by Darren Pih with E. Clayton. Leading writers use the glam stylistic phenomenon as a prism to examine the art, music, and fashion of the 1970s, shedding new light on the extravagance of the period. An in-depth exploration of a decade’s art and performance, it follows the migration of fine art ideas into the front line of pop culture.

Adults only. Well illus., most in color. 160 pages. Tate. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $40.00 $9.95

**4529116 VOGUE: 100 A Century of Style.** By Robin Muir. Celebrates the greatest moments in fashion, beauty, and portrait photography. Focuses on the faces that shaped the cultural landscape—from Matisse to Bacon, Dietrich to Paltrow and from Lady Diana Cooper to Lady Diana Spencer among others—and explores more broadly the changing form of the twenty-century woman. Fully illus., most in color. 304 pages. Abrams. 10¼x12½. Pub. at $65.00 $51.95

**4527423 HALSTON: Inventing American Fashion.** By Lesley Frowick. Written by the iconic fashion designer’s niece and confidant, this is the first monograph to chronicle Halston’s life and glamorous, minimalistic aesthetic. Exploring his entire journey, from his homespun roots to the acme of urban fame. It is complemented by letters from the author’s personal archives, Halston’s early sketches, and never before published illustrations. 280 pages. Rizzoli. 9¼x12¼. Pub. at $75.00 $29.95

**3628000 IVY STYLE: Radical Conformists.** By Patricia Mears et al. Focusing on menswear dating from the early 20th century through today, this volume traces the main principles of the “ivy League” look: the interwar years when classic items were appropriated from the English man’s wardrobe and redesigned by pioneering American firms; then from 1945 right up to today. Well illus., most in color. 192 pages. Yale. 9x11. Pub. at $55.00 $12.95

**186680X RUSSIAN STYLE.** Text by Evelina Khromtchenko. Offers a visual celebration of legendary and contemporary icons culled from over 10 centuries of one of the world’s richest cultures. With succinct texts and an unexpected, fresh selection of photographs, this insightful curatorial installation illuminates the symbiosis of the country’s past and present. 220 pages. Assouline. 9x12. Pub. at $60.00 $11.95

**5759943 DIANA VREELAND—THE MODERN WOMAN: The Bazaar Years 1936-1962.** Ed. by Alexander Vreeland. Through images of over 300 years of fashion, and the magazines and concerts, from seven leaders in today’s fashion world, this volume shows how Vreeland’s work has stood the test of time, becoming fashion’s most iconic interior. 304 pages. Rizzoli. 9x11x13. Pub. at $80.00 $24.95

**4572505 IN VOGUE: The Illustrated History of the World’s Most Famous Fashion Magazine.** By N. Angeletti & A. Oliva. Offers a fascinating look at more than 100 years of the most prestigious fashion magazine. This compendium is illustrated with hundreds of covers and fascinating look at more than 100 years of the most prestigious fashion magazines. This compendium is illustrated with hundreds of covers and fashion designers have long taken their inspiration from screen idols. Take a journey through a series of short essays on thirteen stories of cinema style and their influence on the catwalk in this lavishly illustrated volume. 224 pages. Mitchell Beazley. 9¾x11¼. Import. Pub. at $39.99 $29.95

**4525094 KIMONO: The Art and Evolution of Japanese Fashion.** Ed. by Anna Jackson. The Khalili Collection of Kimono comprises over 200 garments and spans 300 years of Japanese textile artistry. Here, an international team of authors examine the art and evolution of the kimono in the historical context of the 17th to the 20th century. The book is accompanied by over 300 images, which range from rare Japanese prints of courtly life to contemporary garments. 587 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9¾x12. Pub. at $65.00 $44.95

**5735156 THE KENT STATE MUSEUM, VOLUME TWO: Martha Pullen’s Favorite Places.** By Martha Pullen with Jennifer Johnson. This second volume is a glorious compilation of children and women’s clothing covering more than 100 years in fashion and sewing, from an 1820s ball gown to a sweet smocked frock from 1934. Every description explores the history, design, and beautiful piece. 144 pages. Martha Pullen. $4.95

**365144X THE FASHION BOOK.** Text by Angela Bulloch et al. Showcases 500 designs from photographers, and is an account of whose style has instigated or symbolized a whole fashion movement. Covers pioneering designers like Coco Chanel and Issey Miyake, as well as influential photographers like Richard Avedon and Helmut Newton. Fully illus., most color. 512 pages. Phaidon. Pub. at $24.95 $14.95

**3658473 HARPER’S BAZAAR: Models.** By Delia Bblasberg. Takes an exclusive look at the top models that have graced the magazine’s pages in sixty years. Features iconic beauties from Suzy Parker, Dovima, and China Machado to Iman, Patli Hansen, and Cindy Crawford—plus new models such as Lady Stone, Hilary Rhoda, and Lily Donaldson. 200+ photos, most color. 320 pages. Abrams. 9¾x13. Pub. at $65.00 $49.95

**5747139 MARTHA STEWART WEDDINGS: Ideas & Inspiration.** This gorgeous guide provides inspiration and examples of every aspect of weddings, and offers practical advice on everything from selecting themes, colors, flowers and seasonals considerations, to seating arrangements, etiquette and every other aspect of the big day. Well illus., in color. 10x11¼. Pub. at $60.00 $18.95

**4597079 FAIRY TALE FASHION.** By Colleen Hill. The first volume to examine the history of classic fairy tales through the lens of high fashion. A comprehensive introduction to the poetic fairy tales and dress is followed by a series of short essays on thirteen stories creatively and imaginatively linked to examples of clothing by designers such as Dolce & Gabbana and Alexander McQueen. Well illus., most in color. 275 pages. Yale. 9¾x11¼. Pub. at $50.00 $34.95

**5795362 THE FASHION OF FILM: How Cinema Has Inspired Fashion.** By Amber Butchart. From historical epics and romantic dramas to sci-fi blockbusters and art house cool, the world’s most creative fashion designers have long taken their inspiration from screen idols. Take a journey through a series of short essays on thirteen stories of cinema style and their influence on the catwalk in this lavishly illustrated volume. 224 pages. Mitchell Beazley. 9¾x11¼. Import. Pub. at $39.99 $29.95

**5745004 THE 1940S LOOK: Recreating the Fashions, Hairstyles and Make-Up of the War Years.** By Mike Brown. Takes an exclusive look at the top models that have graced the magazine’s pages in sixty years. Features iconic beauties from Suzy Parker, Dovima, and China Machado to Iman, Patli Hansen, and Cindy Crawford—plus new models such as Lady Stone, Hilary Rhoda, and Lily Donaldson. 200+ photos, most color. 320 pages. Abrams. 9¾x13. Pub. at $65.00 $49.95

**5735491 THE 1940S LOOK: Recreating the Fashions, Hairstyles and Make-Up of the War Years.** By Mike Brown. Takes an exclusive look at the top models that have graced the magazine’s pages in sixty years. Features iconic beauties from Suzy Parker, Dovima, and China Machado to Iman, Patli Hansen, and Cindy Crawford—plus new models such as Lady Stone, Hilary Rhoda, and Lily Donaldson. 200+ photos, most color. 320 pages. Abrams. 9¾x13. Pub. at $65.00 $49.95

**5798779 THE 1960S LOOK: Recreating the Fashions of the Sixties.** By Mike Brown. Offers a lavishly illustrated look at a decade of tabloid reporting and celebrity style, including Beatle jackets, sixties Edwardian military uniforms, Mods in parkas and Rockers in leathers, plus the hairstyles, jewelry, make-up, and everything else that made up that classic ‘60s look. 58 pages. Thames & Hudson. Import. Pub. at $29.95 $21.95

**5753758 THE 1970S LOOK: Recreating the Fashions of the Seventies.** By Mike Brown. Offers a lavishly illustrated look at a decade of tabloid reporting and celebrity style, including Beatle jackets, sixties Edwardian military uniforms, Mods in parkas and Rockers in leathers, plus the hairstyles, jewelry, make-up, and everything else that made up that classic ‘60s look. 58 pages. Thames & Hudson. Import. Pub. at $29.95 $21.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 – 61 –
**5363861 CREATING THE ILLUSION: A Fashionable History of Hollywood Costume Designers.** By J. Jorgensen & D.L. Scoggins. Presents the history of fashion on film, including classic moments from film favorites, and a host of untold stories about the creative talent working behind the scenes to dress the stars from the silent era to the present day. Includes sixty-five designer profiles. Photos, many color. 416 pages. Running Press. 10x12. Pdb. $65.00 44.95

**549746 TARTAN: Transforming the Plaid.** By B. Banks & D. de la Chapelle. Presents a lavishly documented examination of tartan and its extraordinary history, from its humble Scottish origins to its current status as a super-fashionable fabric for dresses, haute couture to home decor. Fully illus., most in color. 288 pages. Rizzoli. 7x10%. Pdb. $29.95 14.95

**5793114 GIORGIO ARMANI.** A comprehensive celebration of the fashions of one of the world's most revered designers. On the eve of the company's 40th anniversary, this lavishly illustrated volume focuses upon the key creations and important milestones in the history of the celebrated Italian designer and his eponymous fashion house. Slipcased. Rizzoli. 10x13. Paperbound. Pdb. $150.00 59.95

**5731095 FETISH FASHION.** By Mercedes & Gen. Fans of catsuits, corsets, coats, boots and masks—in latex, leather, and vinyl will discover extraordinary clothing by these designers. Over 240 glorious color images feature the most fantastic and erotic costumes in the worlds of fantasy, fetish, and cosplay. Adults only. 160 pages. GW Enterprises. 8x11%. Pdb. $45.00 34.95

**5802202 WOMEN IN Dior: Portraits of Elegance.** Text by Laurence Benaim. Exhibition catalog In Women in Dior, 90 dresses are presented along with photos, portraits, paintings, drawings, and source books to evoke the elegance of women Dior. Associated with the Normandy Impressionist Festival, the Musée Christian Dior presents a modern, sensitive, impressionistic "haute couture" gallery of over 40 personalities dressed in Dior from 1947 to 2016. 9½x12½. Pdb. $50.00 43.95


**5866502 THE NEW FRENCH COUTURE: Icons of Paris Fashion.** By Elysia Dimant. With more than 200 striking images by the world's finest fashion photographers and text by a renowned fashion historian, this lavish volume offers a unique perspective on Paris's greatest couture houses. Each of eight detailed chapters is devoted to a different atelier—Saint Laurent, Dior, Chanel, Lanvin, Givenchy, Hermes, Louis Vuitton, and Balenciaga. 278 pages. HarperDesign. 9½x12½. Pdb. $85.00 6.95

**5861292 50 DRESSES THAT CHANGED THE WORLD.** Text by Michael Czerniowski. Some dresses hold a special place in history and here the Design Museum explores those striking, era-defining examples. From the 1915 Duschesnay Pleated dress to Hussain Chalayan's 2007 LED evening dresses, the exhibition invites the reader into the elegant world of couture and the high street met and married. What we wear and how we wear it has never been more important. Includes over 300 beautiful color illus., some color. 64 pages. Touchstone. 10x12%. Pdb. $12.95 9.95

**5853591 CHAMPAGNE SUPERNOVAS,** By Maureen Callahan. Just as movies were the driving cultural force in the 1970s and art was that force in the 1980s, it was fashion that became the medium through which popular culture was refracted. Marc Jacobs, Alexander McQueen, and Kate Moss were three of the central figures that would define the era and represent a larger shift in style, commerce, and culture. 264 pages. Rizzoli. 9x12%. Pdb. $32.95 24.95

**580910X WEDDINGS IN COLOR.** By V. Broussard & M. Cho. Two style experts offer a wealth of ideas for a modern wedding that is simple yet chic and, most importantly, doesn't take itself too seriously. From pretty floral crowns to DIY veils, die-cut invitations, altars made from balloons and more, these non-traditional ideas are bursting with creativity and charm. Well illus. in color. 240 pages. Chronicle. Pdb. $32.50 18.95

**5831008 VOGUE: The Shoe.** By Harriet Quick. Over 300 fabulous images form a century of fashion, featuring startlingly beautiful styles that range from the humble clog to exquisitely embroidered haute couture stilettos. A glorious celebration of the shoe as an object of fascination, status, and desire. Boxed. Fully illus. in color. 304 pages. Carlton. Paperbound Import. 11x14%. Pdb. $125.00 99.95

**5812305 FLEETING GESTURES AND OBSESSIONS.** By Manolo Blahnik. The definitive monograph of the work of Manolo Blahnik, one of the most influential icons in contemporary fashion featuring more than forty years of shoe design. This comprehensive survey, generous with provocative photography, provides access to never-before-seen examples of his designs. 488 pages. Rizzoli. 10x13%. Pdb. at $150.00 96.95

**5758564 1940S FASHION: The Definitive Sourcebook.** Text by Emmanuelle Dirix. Provides an extensive visual guide bringing together beautiful period photos and illus. illustrations to give a complete overview of the period. From haute couture to ready-to-wear, this publication comprehensively documents the season by season fashions of the WWII era and the immediate postwar era. 510 pages. Carlton. Paperbound Import. Pdb. at $45.00 36.99

**3556379 PRO NAIL CARE: Salon Secrets of the Professionals.** By Leigh Toselli. Complete guide to the techniques and tricks of the trade used by salon professionals. Full-color step by step photos show how to transform your nails at home and achieve the same flawless, flawless-looking results as you get at the manicurist's table. 256 pages. Firefly. Spiralbound. Pdb. at $29.95 3.95

**4530799 BAGS: A Selection from the Museum of Bags and Purses, Amsterdam.** By Sigrid Ivo. Offers a unique overview of the most important bags in the collection of the Museum of Bags and Purses. Covers the 500-year history of the bag and its uses, encompassing pouches, wallets, chatelaines, reticules, travel bags, minaudières, vanity cases, evening bags, and more. Well illus. in color. 384 pages. Pepin Press. Paperbound Import. Pbd. at $36.99 4.95

**4596277 HOW TO TIE A TIE: A Gentleman's Guide to Getting Dressed.** By Ryan Tristan Jin. Whether you have always wanted to master a classic Windsor knot or simply need to rustle up an acceptable bow tie, this is your personal guide to dressing seriously well. Includes guidelines for matching cuffs to shirts, folding pocket squares, and other finishing touches. Illus. in color. 128 pages. Crown. Paperbound. Pdb. at $12.95 9.95

**2729849 60S FASHION: 50th Anniversary of the British Invasion.** By Michael Heathley et al. Records the Sixties fashion revolution in words and pictures, documenting the decade when haute couture and the high street met and married. What we wear and how we wear it has never been so important. Includes over 300 beautiful color illus., some color. 64 pages. Instinctive Product Devel. Pdb. at $15.00 10.95

**2408677 VOGUE: The 1920S.** By Agnès Labourdette. The definitive volume invites the reader into the elegant world of couture and the high street met and married. What we wear and how we wear it has never been so important. Includes over 300 beautiful color illus., most in color. 288 pages. Rizzoli. 9x12%. Pdb. at $32.95 24.95

**4559592 DRESSED TO KILL: Jazz Age Fashion.** By Virginia & Daisy Bates. This lavish lavishly illustrated book invites the reader into the elegant world of the 1920s, and highlights the best of the collection of a renowned antique clothing shop in London. In this carefully curated collection of beaded dresses, feathered capes, and slim skirts, we will see the craftsmanship of stunning pieces. Fully illus. in color. 288 pages. Rizzoli. 9x12%. Pdb. at $50.00 19.95

**5844379 THE HISTORY OF THE BIKINI.** By Susannah Jaffrey. Join host Gena Lee Nolin (Baywatch) for a fascinating look at the fashion sensation of the century, inching down on the USA Network's 50th anniversary tribute to the bikini features beautiful women, spectacular bodies, and an incredible array of fabulous swimwear. 1996. VHS. 60 minutes. Goldil. 2.95
Fashion & Costume

3658147 THE BUTTON. By Nina Edwards. What do you use every day that is small and large, worthless and beyond price? Here is an inventive and unusual exploration of the cultural history of the button with all its legal and illegitimate, innocent and illusory, some in color. 260 pages. I.B. Tauris. 6x9". Trade Paperbound. Pub. at $17.00

4587510 THE LUCKY GUIDE TO MASTERING ANY STYLE. By K. France & A. Linnet. To help you find the clothes that fit your mood and style, and on any occasion, Lucky magazine has selected 10 iconic looks in this follow-up to the best-selling Lucky Shopping Manual. Whether you're feeling Euro chic, California casual, rock and roll, mod, American bombshell, Bohemian, Art Decó, or gamine, this style guide will show you how to put it all together. Fully illus. in color. 312 pages. Gotham. 6x8”. Paperbound. Pub. at $30.00

4555493 THE FASHION BOOK. Text by Angela Buttolph et al. Showcases 500 designers, photographers, and models, whose style has instigated or symbolized a whole fashion movement. Covers pioneering designers like Coco Chanel and Issey Miyake, as well as influential photographers like Richard Avedon and Helmut Newton. Fully illus., some in color. 520 pages. Phaidon. 4½ x6½. Paperbound. Pub. at $30.00

762686 WEDDINGS. By Martha Stewart. Presents an intimate look at weddings and receptions, from small celebrations to lavish parties. It considers everything from invitations and decorations to riusc, menus, and cakes, documenting the elements that make them successful and distinctive. 700 color photos. 370 pages. Clarkson Potter. 11x11". Paperbound. Pub. at $11.95

5753414 COLOR ME CONFIDENT. By V. Henderson & P. Henshaw. Guides you through identifying your coloring type, your shape and style personality; and choosing outfits and accessories that will suit you perfectly. Well illus. in color. 206 pages. Hamlyn. Paperbound. Import. Pub. at $11.95

2671522 HOLLYWOOD COSTUME. Ed. by Deborah Nadoolman Landis. Celebrating 100 years of the costume designer’s contribution to cinematic style and elegance, this volume introduces the history of costume design and fashion by treating the story of a new era of filmmaking. Essays by more than 20 experts in the field offer a fascinating insight into the rich world of fashion. 400+ photos, most in color. 320 pages. V&A Publishing. 9x12½”. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $39.95

1822705 WHY GIRLS LOVE SHOES: A Celebration of a Girl’s Best Friend. By Georgia Harris. Irresistible, sexy, stylish, on-trend, this guide to style offers tips aplenty. Fully illus. in color. 239 pages. Thames & Hudson. 11x9¾. Import. Pub. at $5.95

366418X MEN IN THIS TOWN. By Giuseppe Santamaria. A photographer, art director and menswear enthusiast takes us to the streets of five incredible cities—London, Tokyo, Sydney, Milan, and New York. He also shows the people who live and work in those towns. 272 pages. Hardie Grant, Import. Pub. at $19.95

3641287 WHAT WOULD GRACE DO? How to Live in Style Like the Princess of Hollywood. By Gina McKinnon. Through her camera-wooning good looks, she became one of cinema’s most androgynous stars. Here you will find Grace Kelly’s lessons in charm and loveliness. From handling careers and cashmere to manners and men, babies and ball gowns, this guide to style offers tips aplenty. Fully illus. in color. 237 pages. Gotham. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.97

165 pages. UWA Paperbound. Pub. at $6.95


7648987 ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD DRESS AND FASHION. Ed. by Joanne B. Etker et al. Original publisher’s price. $2.095. This massive set is the first comprehensive reference work to explore all aspects of dress and fashion globally, from prehistory to present day. Arranged geographically and by written by an international team of 600 experts, the encyclopaedia will serve as the go-to source for all issues relating to the art and anthropology of costume, dress, and fashion the world over for scholars, students, members of the design, art, and fashion industries. All articles have been specially commissioned to indigenous scholars with in-depth local knowledge. 6,000 pages in ten volumes. Oxford


4566384 THE FASHION DESIGN WORKBOOK. By Annabel Benian. Start your journey on the road to becoming the next big name in fashion design with this unique interactive workbook. Includes essential advice and exercises for drawing and posing the figure on 50 blank mannequins along with practical tips on choosing key picks from each look. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. David & Charles. 8½x10¼. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $22.99

4528004 1920S STYLE: How to Get the Look of the Decade. By Caroline Cox et al. Whether you are a vintage-clothing fan or just interested in retro looks, this guide will tell you everything you need to know about fashion in the Prohibition-era decade. Well illus., some in color. 144 pages. Carlton. Import. Pub. at $29.95

$9.95

$6.95

$3.95

$7.95

$6.95

$6.95

$9.95

$14.95

$16.95

$6.95

$6.95

$19.95

$7.95

$6.95
**FASHION & COSTUME**

- **4528603 LITTLE BLACK DRESS.** By Isabel Sánchez Hernandez. In 1926, Coco Chanel designed this black dress. Here the author shows the different ways you can adapt and customize the basic patterns for this classic garment. Suitable for beginners who want to follow instructions step by step or more advanced dressmakers interested in exploring different styles. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. A & C Black. 8½x11½. Paperbound Import. $7.95

- **4537114 THE FASHION BOOK: Create Your Own Cool Looks from the Story of the Little Black Dress.** By Alexandra Black. Offers the complete lowdown on fashion in one awesome little book, packed with insider secrets, fabulous vintage finds, and everything you can’t wait to show you want. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Dorling Kindersley. Pub. at $15.99 $7.95

- **2702483 THE SURREAL BODY: Fetish and Fashion.** By Ghislaine Wood. Surveys the manifold ways in which Surrealism has influenced fashion, from the unsettling “Street of Mannequins” at the 1938 Exposition Internationale du Surrealisme to Elsa’s Schiaparelli’s extraordinary “Skeleton” dress, and Salvador Dalí’s opulent anthropomorphized jewelry. Fully illus., some color. 96 pages. V&A Publishing. 6x9. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $27.50 $4.95

- **2714873 20TH-CENTURY FASHION ILLUSTRATION: The Feminine Line.** By Rosemary Torre. Chronicles the rise and development of modern fashion illustration from the early 1900s to the dawn of the 21st century. Lively narration, illustrated by over 70 works by top illustrators, explores the social context of fashion illustration with the feminine ideal that characterized each era. 169 pages. Dover. Pub. at $19.95 PRICE CUT to $1.95


- **5752298 EMPRESS OF FASHION: A Life of Diana Vreeland.** By Amanda Mackenzie Stuart. This first full-length biography of the fashion editor in Chief of Vogue portrays a visionary: a fearless innovator who inspired designers, models, photographers, and artists. As an editor, curator, and writer, Vreeland reinvented American style and how a modern fashion aesthetic was born. Illus. 223 pages. HarperCollins. Pub. at $29.99 $19.95

- **3615286 THE GLASS OF FASHION.** By Cecil Beaton. First published in 1954. A personal history of a half-century of changing tastes and the people who have inspired them, full of names like Vreeland, Dior, Balenciaga, Charles de Beistegui, Wyndham-Quin, Channel, Lady Diana Cooper, and many others. Drawings. 407 pages. Rizzoli. Pub. at $29.95 $14.95

- **3594068 NEW AFRICAN FASHION.** By Helen Jennings. From Africa-inspired to African-made, this guide is the first to celebrate a new wave of fashion designers who are appearing on the global stage. It offers a brief history of African fashion, beauty and profiling popular lines from Duro Alu to Nkwo. This guide offers ideas for looking your best in all circumstances. Illus. 224 pages. Carlton. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $12.95 $6.95

- **6435785 LIBERACE EXTRAVAGANZAT!** By C.F. Solomon & J. Jewett. The entertainer’s sequined, bejeweled, and rhinestone-studded outfits, as well as his extravagant collection of fur, leather capes, sparkling bow ties, and custom-made shoes are exhibited here in book form for the very first time. Color photos. 228 pages. HarperPerennial. Pub. at $29.95 $19.95

- **5757169 DENIM: Icons of Style.** By the Daily Street. Celebrates 50 of the most important designs of all time, from the earliest Levi’s to the labels that are pushing the boundaries today. With photographs and detailed analysis of each entry, this is the definitive guide to some of the most influential denim in the world. 128 pages. Mitchell Beazley. Import. Pub. at $20.00 $8.95

- **5741629 FOCUS: The Secret, Sexy, Sometimes Sordid World of Fashion Photographers.** By Michael Gross. This reveling account of fashion photography’s golden age brings to life the wild genius, ego, passion, and antics of the men (and a few women) behind the camera. Tracing the industry’s highs and lows from the 1940s to today, Gross probes the lives, hang-ups, rivalries, and artistic triumphs of more than a dozen fashion photographers’ greatest hits. 162 pages of photos. 400 pages. Atia. Pub. at $28.00 $21.95

- **2733250 PANTONE ON FASHION: A Century of Color in Design.** By L. Eiseman & E.P. Cutler. Let global color authority PANTONE be your guide through the colorful history of fashion—from the 1920s to the present day. Matching runway photos and fashion images to official PANTONE shades, this luxurious volume is a testament to the power of color in the fashion world. Well illus. in color. 126 pages. Prestel. 7½x10½. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $30.00 $19.95

- **363745X THE BRIDAL BIBLE.** By Sharon Naylor et al. Offers a comprehensive guide to planning that special day, with an abundance of expert information on all aspects of the wedding day. With hair and makeup, photography, videography and entertainment; flowers; food and drink; invitations; the reception; and more. Well illus. in color. 371 pages. Lyons. Pub. at $30.00 $8.95

- **3674207 WEDDINGS.** By Colin Cowie. The ultimate stylebook from the designer of weddings for celebrities profiles nine weddings, with guest lists from 30 to 45, and discusses every aspect; from invitations to attire, flowers to music, 300 color photos. 256 pages. Little, Brown. 8½x11½. Pub. at $75.00 $9.95

- **3641634 TALK ABOUT FASHION.** By Catherine Schwaab. Offers a sociological, practical and historical overview of fashion, retracing its crucial dates, principal players, and noteworthy events. Also contains the tools and vocabulary necessary to appreciate contemporary styles, and to better understand how to clothe your own look. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Flammarion. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $24.95 PRICE CUT to $4.95

- **5755239 THE MECHANICAL SMILE.** By Caroline Evans. Makes the case for understanding fashion in a wider context than those of cultural and design history alone. The fashion show is a convergence point for the histories of business, international trade, consumption, women, work, and fashion, as well as cinema, theater, and visual art. Well illus., some color. 331 pages. Yale. Pub. at $65.00 $14.95

- **365765X THE AMERICAN LOOK.** By Rebecca Arnold. Drawing on an extensive array of sources, from fashion magazines to designers’ archives, this volume is the rich and absorbing narrative and analysis of how New York sportswear evolved to become the definitive American fashion aesthetic. was born. Illus. 237 pages. I.B. Tauris. Paperbound. Pub. at $33.00 $7.95

- **3632032 THE 1950S LOOK: RECREATING the Fashions of the Fifties.** By Mike Brown. The Fifties—decade of the Coronation, the coming of the modern woman, the birth of the Beatle, and the Suez Crisis, and Britain’s first Wimpy Bar. New fashions ruffled the wardrobes of the nation, and daring styles from overseas gusted into British homes. All are celebrated here. Well illus. in color. 136 pages. Sabrebooks. Pub. at $19.95

- **5725768 1001 LITTLE FASHION MIRACLES.** By Caroline Jones et al. From tips on styles, accessories and shopping to remedies for any fashion disaster you may encounter, this guide offers ideas for looking your best in all circumstances. Illus. 224 pages. Carlton. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $12.95 $6.95


- **4404635 BANTAM On FASHION: The Complete History of Modern Design.** By Elizab eth Connolly. From the early 1900s to the dawn of the 21st century, this book retraces its crucial dates, principal players, and noteworthy events. Also contains the tools and vocabulary necessary to appreciate contemporary styles, and to better understand how to clothe your own look. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Flammarion. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $24.95 PRICE CUT to $4.95

- **2700239 AFTER A FASHION: What We Wore, 1947 to the Present.** By Elizabeth Roberts. A stunning selection of photographs casts a glance across the 20th and 21st century to consider our changing attitudes and the influences of fashion, from the glamour of the post-war period, through the mini-skirt and so-called liberation of the 1960s, to the “modern” designer label of today. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Flammarion. Paperbound Import. Pub. at $24.95 PRICE CUT to $4.95

- **5740219 LADIES’ FASHION PHOTOGRAPHERS.** By Caroline Evans. Makes the case for understanding fashion in a wider context than those of cultural and design history alone. The fashion show is a convergence point for the histories of business, international trade, consumption, women, work, and fashion, as well as cinema, theater, and visual art. Well illus., some color. 331 pages. Yale. Pub. at $65.00 $14.95

- **6435785 LIBERACE EXTRAVAGANZAT!** By C.F. Solomon & J. Jewett. The entertainer’s sequined, bejeweled, and rhinestone-studded outfits, as well as his extravagant collection of fur, leather capes, sparkling bow ties, and custom-made shoes are exhibited here in book form for the very first time. Color photos. 228 pages. HarperPerennial. Pub. at $29.95 $19.95

- **5757169 DENIM: Icons of Style.** By the Daily Street. Celebrates 50 of the most important designs of all time, from the earliest Levi’s to the labels that are pushing the boundaries today. With photographs and detailed analysis of each entry, this is the definitive guide to some of the most influential denim in the world. 128 pages. Mitchell Beazley. Import. Pub. at $20.00 $8.95
**1874959 PREPPY! Cultivating Ivy Style.** By J. Banks & D. de La Chapelle. Takes a 21st century look at the roots, growth, and offshoots of that quintessentially classic collegiate way of dressing and living, from its pragmatic WASP origins and its presence on East Coast campuses to its ultimate evolution as a global ambassador of clean-cut American style. Well illus., in many color. 176 pages. Rizzoli, 8¼x11. Pub. at $45.00 PRICE CUT to $29.95

**2769697 MEN’S CLOTHING AND FABRICS IN THE 1890S.** By Roseann Ettinger. A series of color lithographs and line drawings depicts men of the 1890s as they dressed for work and recreation. Featured alongside images of clothing such as suits and shirts, hats and caps, gloves and ties, the patterns of the era, these images provide a fascinating look at men’s fashion in the late 19th century. 112 pages. Schiffer, 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95

**3645077 THE SCHOOL OF FASHION: 30 Parsons Designers.** By Simon Collins. With many successful alumni in the industry, Parsons The New School for Design is synonymous with the best in American fashion. This volume explores the careers of 30 leading designers today, including fashion figures and archival sketches by Alexander Wang, Donna Karan, Jack McCullough, and many others. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Assouline. Pub. at $50.00

**2769413 ITALIAN STYLE: Fashion Since 1945.** Ed. by Sonnet Stanfill. Offers a glamorous, comprehensive look at Italian fashion from the end of the WWII to the present day. The story is explored through the key individuals and organizations that have contributed to Italy’s reputation for quality and style, while a lavish showcase captures the range of techniques, materials, and expertise for which the “Made in Italy” brand has become renowned. Well illus. in many color. 287 pages. V&A Publishing. 9¼x12¼. Import. Pub. at $60.00

**3631527 A DENIM STORY: Inspirations from Boyfriends to Bell Bottoms.** By Emily Current et al. Takes us on a journey through the most stylish looks of American culture, from the cutaway suits and bell bottoms of the 1950s to the baggy jeans and western wear of today. Featuring images from summer time days to the simple ruggedness of overalls in the countryside, and from the rebelliously ripped jeans of rock ‘n’ roll to that beloved pair of cutoff shorts, this book celebrates denim. Well illus. in many color. 159 pages. Rizzoli. Pub. at $33.95

**4861297 THE DRESS: 100 Ideas That Changed Fashion Forever.** By Marnie Fogg. Presents an enticing panorama of the 125 most influential players in the world of fashion from the beginning of the 20th century to present day—the names that have defined our modern perception of style. Engaging text and exclusive images highlight fashion designer’s crucial moments, signature pieces, and defining looks. Fully illus., most in color. 352 pages. Firstly. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95

**6315627 A DOG’S LIFE.** By Paul Schuller. A vibrant photographic portrait of 100 of the world’s most stylish dogs, captured in their most glamorous moments. Well illus., in many color. 128 pages. Scribner. Pub. at $29.95

**2764207 HOLLYWOOD AND THE IVY LOOK.** By G. Marsh & T. Nourmand. Offers a pictorial celebration of the clothing and accessories that dominated the American male dress code from 1955 to 1963. While not invented by Hollywood, the Ivy Look was elevated by stars like Frank Sinatra, Cassavetes, Dustin Hoffman and Paul Newman to enviable cult status. With striking color and black and white photography, this is a unique look at the history of men’s fashion in Hollywood. 286 pages. Reel Art. 9½x11. Import. Pub. at $39.95

**2764077 THE VINTAGE FASHION BIBLE: The Style Guide to Vintage Looks 1920s-1990s.** By Wayne & Gerardine Hemingway. Eight decades of images and art from the authors’ personal archive, The Land of Lost Content, capturing the zeitgeist of each era. Alongside the rich visual inspiration is advice on achieving authentic vintage looks, as well as collecting and caring for them. 224 pages. David & Charles, 8¼x11. Import. Pub. at $35.00

**36168X LOVE LOOKS NOT WITH THE EYES: Thirteen Years with Lee Alexander McQueen.** By Anne Deniau. Lee Alexander McQueen (1969-2010), whose designs revolutionized fashion, captured the public’s imagination with the theatricality of his own persona and his triumphant relationship with couture accompanied by beautiful photographs and illustrations, as well as a portrait of the designer by Rankin. 160 pages. A&C Black. 9¼x11. Import. Pub. at $39.95

**3645241 THE FASHION BLOG.** By Virginia Smith, editors. Provides a behind-the-scenes view of the world of fashion blogs, exploring the backgrounds, inspirations, and personal style of the top players on the fashion scene. Well illus., in many color. 160 pages. Assouline. Pub. at $45.00

**3655601 THE WEDDING OFFICIANT’S GUIDE: How to Write & Conduct a Perfect Ceremony.** By Lisa Francesca. An interfaith minister draws from her decade of at-the-altar experience and breaks down the entire officiating process, from becoming an ordained officiant and interviewing the couple to drafting and performing moving and personal ceremony. 136 pages. Chronicle. 5½x8½. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95

**20177421 TOMBOY STYLE: Beyond the Boundaries of Fashion.** By Lucy Talbot Mettler. Takes a visual tour that chronicles those women who blur the line between masculinity and femininity. Lively commentary illuminates the tomboy’s history and captures a diverse collection together by their effortless ability to blend a rugged sensibility with understated elegance. Photos, some in color. 128 pages. Rizzoli. Pub. at $32.50

**3630967 ELISIE DE WOLFE’S P ARIS: Frivolity Before the Storm.** By Charlie Scheps. A colorful cast of aristocrats and diplomats, movie stars and moguls, fashion designers and other beauties are brought to life in this glittering world with never before published images by the French photographer Roger Schall and personal photos and art belonging to de Wolfe circle. 180 pages. Abrams. Import. Pub. at $59.95

**2681927 FAB GEAR: The Beatles and Vintage L ooks 1920s-1990s.** By Wayne & Gerardine Hemingway. Eight decades of images and art from the authors’ personal archive, The Land of Lost Content, capturing the zeitgeist of each era. Alongside the rich visual inspiration is advice on achieving authentic vintage looks, as well as collecting and caring for them. 224 pages. David & Charles, 8¼x11. Import. Pub. at $35.00

**1892956 DANDY.** By Clinton Hinckley. Iconic menswear in the spotlight in this engaging photo collection. Well illus. in color and black and white. 112 pages. Firefly. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95
**5756812 DRAW FASHION NOW.** By Danielle Meder. Presents step by step techniques for illustrating and envisioning 21st-century fashion. Takes readers through the development and rendering process, from basic drawing through essential poses and gestures for runway, street style, and rockabilly fashion for both male and female figures. For fashion illustrators and designers at all levels of drawing skills. Fully illus., in color. 143 pages. Rockport. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95

5652553 THE EMPIRE’S NEW CLOTHES: A History of the Russian Fashion Industry, 1700-1917. By Christine Ruane. In 1701 Tsar Peter the Great decreed that all residents of Moscow must abandon their traditional dress and wear European fashion. This enrolling volume explores the symbolic, political, and social ramifications of that change. Illustrating how the fashion industry became a forum through which Russians debated and formulated a new national identity, Illus., some in color. 276 pages. Yale. 8¼x10½. Pub. at $65.00 **PRICE CUT to $14.95**

3616913 THE MASTER OF US ALL: Balenciaga—His Workrooms, His World. By Mary Blume. Photos, some in color. 226 pages. FSG. Pub. at $25.00


4578007 FASHION IS... By Metropolitan Museum of Art. Abrams. 9x12¼. Paperback. Pub. at $18.95 **SOLD OUT**


2768534 DESIGNING AND MAKING HAT AND HEADPIECES. By Judy Bentinck. 400—color photos. 128 pages. Crowood. 8¼x10¼. Import. Pub. at $39.95 **SOLD OUT**

1843516 IN THE MOOD FOR MUNSINGWEAR: Minnesota’s Claim to Underwear Fame. By Susan Marks. Well illus., some color. 116 pages. Minnesota Soc Pr 8x10. Pub. at $27.95 **SOLD OUT**


7637632 LITTLE BLACK DRESS. By Andre Leon Talley. Well illus., some in color. 184 pages. Skyehorse. 8½x12½. Pub. at $19.95

7658877 SHOE INNOVATIONS: A Visual Celebration of 60 Years of Footwear. By andre leon talley. well illus., many in color. 296 pages. Firefly. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95

272975X STYLE: Fashion Houses Through the Ages. By Carol King. 64 pages. JG Press. 8¼x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $4.95

**7698921 INGENUE TO ICON: 70 Years of Fashion from the Collection of Marjorie Merriweather Post.** By H.V. Kurtz & T. Donnelly. 168 pages. Prestel. Paperback Import. Pub. at $45.00 **SOLD OUT**


**7243337 THE SFP LOOKBOOK: New York Fashion Week Spring 2015 Collections from Atelier to Runway.** By Andrea Kliiany Thatcher with M. Baye. 1,500—color photos. 320 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11. Pub. at $45.00 **SOLD OUT**

2272062 STAINED GLASS: The Aspiring Artist’s Studio. By Haim Raz. Learn a variety of techniques using standard stained glass tools and materials as you make striking projects such as a Waterspout Spider, a Purple Lace Lampshade, Flowering Fuchsias, and Birds on a Perch Sconce. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Sterling. 8¼x11. Pub. at $24.95

4528840 TECHNIQUES OF GLASS ENGRAVING, SECOND EDITION. By J. Matcham & P. dresser. A handbook of traditional copper wheel engraving techniques, also covers such specialties as sculptural relief (raised) work, cut glass, brilliant cutting, diamond point, flexible drive engraving, glass etching and sand blasting. Well illus., some in color. 162 pages. A & C Black. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $69.95 **SOLD OUT**


5768089 CONTEMPORARY STAINED GLASS ARTISTS: A Selection of Artists Worldwide. By Kate Baden Fuller. Focuses on individual stained glass artists and their unique approaches to their work. Fuller’s survey features not only artists and their techniques but also their individual philosophies, as well as their influences and sources of inspiration. 200+ color illus. 212 pages. A & C Black. 8¼x11. Import. Pub. at $89.95 **SOLD OUT**

3684024 MOSAIC TODAY: Create Contemporary Projects Using New and Traditional Materials. By Elizabeth Goodwin. Learn how to transform windows, pots, tabletops, mirrors, water features, doorways, ceilings, and walls into exotic décor with this knowledgeable, easy-to-follow guide. Crystal clear step-by-step instructions ensure that even the novice can produce breathtaking results. Well illus. in color. 141 pages. Trafalgar Square. 10x10. Pub. at $27.95 **SOLD OUT**

5770248 CREATING WITH CONCRETE AND MOSAIC. By S. Hodenberg & S. Jacke. With just a little bit of water, some fine concrete, and a handful of mosaic pieces, you can make your home and garden the envy of all your neighbors and guests. Includes such projects as decorative plant pots, birdbaths, concrete wall art, pot holders, coasters, candleholders, and more. Well illus. in color. 93 pages. Skyehorse. Pub. at $14.99 **SOLD OUT**

4589856 HANDS-ON MOSAIC. By Viviane Roussé. Over 50 projects from doorplates to key trays, bathroom sets to pedestal tables are included in this guide. Included are straightforward instructions for beginners, design tips, color considerations and inspiration for the more experienced. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Trafalgar Square. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 **SOLD OUT**

1867040 CERAMIC DESIGN COURSE. By Anthony Quinn. Focusing on the design process and principles of shape, form, color and texture, this book also includes practical instruction in studio techniques for rendering your ideas into ceramic reality. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Barron’s. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 **SOLD OUT**

365561X THE WORKSHOP GUIDE TO CERAMICS. By D. Hooson & A. Quinn. The essential guide for all who work with ceramics, from weekend and night school crafters to professional ceramists seeking a one-stop reference. Features extensive coverage of a variety of forming techniques, detailed sections on decoration and glazing; a comprehensive guide to firing and kilns and more. Well illus. in color. 320 pages. Barron’s. 8¼x10. Pub. at $34.99 **SOLD OUT**
Ceramics & Pottery

5816459 TROUBLESHOOTING FOR POTTERS: All the Common Problems, Why They Happen, and How to Fix Them. By Jacqueline Jaksik. Describes every conceivable problem at the different stages of ceramic production and suggests ways to resolve them, and even put the fault to good use in some cases. In an easy-to-access format, faults are listed according to their nature to help the maker easily identify the problem with their own piece. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Apple/8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95

4528166 ASH GLAZES, SECOND EDITION. By Phil Rosner. Sketches the history of ash glazes used by potters, and discusses the practicalities of collecting and testing different ash glazes, making them into glazes, and using them to decorate your creations. Well illus. 176 pages. & C Black. 8/¼x10¼, Import. Pub. at $14.95

7551894 HANDBUILDING CERAMIC FORMS. By Elisabeth S. Woody. This classic guide, first published in 1978, provides ceramists at every skill level with comprehensive instruction and advice on working with clay without using a traditional potter’s wheel. Covers exuding, hollowing out, using molds, forming colored slabs, and combining wheel-thrown parts. Well illus. 225 pages. Allworth, 8/¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95

7673159 REPAIRING POTTERY & PORCELAIN, SECOND EDITION: A Practical Guide. By L. Acton & P. McAuley. Offers detailed advice on the methods and materials used, as well as describing what to do—and not do—to conserve and repair your treasures. Well illus. 128 pages. Lyons, Paperback. Pub. at $19.95


Polymer Clay


5849616 MAKING POLYMER CLAY BEADS: Step-by-Step Techniques for Creating Beautiful Ornamental Beads. By Carol Blackburn. A gallery of beads by internationally renowned artists provides inspiration and demonstrates the range of effects that can be achieved in polymer clay. Includes a comprehensive introduction to materials, tools, and equipment, and step-by-step photos to enhance your mastery of the techniques. 128 pages. Intraweave. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

4638352 SCULPTING MYTHICAL CREATURES OUT OF POLYMER CLAY. By Dinko & Boris Tilov. These projects are arranged so that you will hone your sculpting skills from easy to medium to hard. Each model is designed to add to your cache of tricks as you move along. If you are capable of rolling a clay ball and making a snake, then you have all the qualifications necessary to become the creator of your own original clay world! Color photos. 136 pages. Quarry. 8/¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99

5847990 CLAY CHARM MAGIC! By Helga Jiang. Easy to make and fun to wear, these addictive ideas for clay charms will have you kneading, twisting, and shaping for hours on end. Includes simple instructions and pictures to make you a clay charm whiz in no time. Well illus. in color. 122 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at $12.95

Decorative Painting

4617565 ARTFUL POLYMER CLAY: Techniques for Stylish Jewelry and Decor. By Gail Ritchey. Offers 20 different home decor and jewelry projects like a fan pull, a flower vase and necklaces, pins and earrings to brighten both your home and your jewelry box. Includes 10 polymer techniques and lots of tips to guide you throughout the project. Fully illus. In color. 96 pages. Kalmbach. 8/¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

3684105 PROFESSIONAL PAINTED FINISHES. By Ina Brosseau Maxx et al. Complete guide to the art and business of decorative painting: all the materials and methods anyone—whether professional or amateur—who wants to achieve consistently excellent results in rendering beautiful painted finishes. 500+ color illus. 228 pages. Watson-Guptill. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95

3636658 FABRIC PAINTING WITH DONNA DREWERY. Ed. by Kathy Kipp. The author shares more than 40 fresh, fabulous projects using her easy one stroke painting technique and the latest fabric painting products. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. North Light. 8/¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

765250X REVISITING THE PAINTED HOUSE: More Than 100 New Designs for Mural and Trompe L’Oeil Decoration. By Graham Rust. Since its first publication, The Painted Houses has become an invaluable reference of trompe l’oeil images for interior designers, artists, and students. Now Rust has created more than 100 new patterns for murals, panels, alcoves and doors, overdoors, folding screens, and chimney boards. Well illus. 184 pages. Bulfinch. 11¼x10½. Pub. at $45.00

5739909 PAINTING ZOO ANIMALS ON ROCKS. By Lin Wellford. Features 11 different animals, from hippos and ducks to pigs and giraffes, to paint oaks of all sizes and shapes. Step by step directions and templates to copy are included. Book Club Edition. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8/¼x11. Paperback, orig. Pub. at $22.99

3679217 DONNA DREWERY’S ESSENTIAL ONE-STROKE PAINTING REFERENCE. Ed. by Kathy Kipp. The PBS TV instructor and beloved decorative painter takes you step by step through more than 60 demonstrations using her popular One Stroke techniques. The perfect reference for any decorative painter: start at the beginning to learn the basics, or flip through to find the design you need. Fully illus. in color. 103 pages. North Light. 8/¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

7641125 THE ART OF ROCK PAINTING: Artist’s Library Series. By Diana Fisher. The author takes you step by step through 12 diverse projects as she introduces you to the sensational world of rock painting, one technique at a time. Illus. in color. 64 pages. Walter Foster 6/¼x9½.


Puppets, Dolls & Dollhouses

5787653 EASY-TO-MAKE STORYBOOK DOLLS: A Novel Approach to Cloth Dollmaking. By Sherayln St. Clair. Bring your favorite characters to life with creative stitchery. This unique guide to making cloth dolls offers patterns for the eternal optimist, Pollyanna, as well as Dorothy from The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and Mary of The Secret Garden. Included are patterns for dolls, hat, diadems, ornaments, and accessories. Well illus. in color. 102 pages. Dover. 8/¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95

7566409 DOLL FASHIONISTAS: Sewing Stylish Dolls and Their Wardrobes. By Ellen Lempkin Brown. Inside, you’ll find everything you need to know to create a completely customized, fashion doll. From flaxen (curly hair or straight!) to toe (ballerina slippers or sandals?). Features patterns for 15 different outfits, all perfect for 18-inch dolls. Includes a DVD of the techniques in action. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. 8/¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95
Puppets, Dolls & Dollhouses

3679179 CLOTH DOLLS FOR TEXTILE ARTISTS. By Ray Slater. Contains full step by step instructions and patterns for three key doll styles: stump dolls, wire dolls, and stuffed cloth dolls, plus a wealth of innovative textile techniques for decorating and making your own. Illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. 8 1/2x11. Pub. at $26.95 $3.95

2737752 SIMPLE COUNTRY FURNITURE PROJECTS in 1/12 SCALE. By Alison J. White. Introduces the miniaturist to the fascinating subject of country furniture in fifteen original, wood-based 1/12 scale projects. The projects are self-contained, and each one involves an increasing order of difficulty, so that anyone trying all fifteen projects will learn new skills progressively while gaining confidence. Color photos. 128 pages. Stackpole. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Import. Pub. at $14.95 $5.95

4612124 THE ART OF MAKING SHADOWS: Create 100 Creatures. By Sophie Collins. With just a little practice and this guide you'll soon be demonstrating the roar of a lion and the snap of a crocodile. Includes 100 shadow animals to learn with advice on using scene and sound effects for a professional performance. Fully illus. 288 pages. Chartwell. Paperbound. $6.95


Puppets, Dolls & Dollhouses

3643776 A MINIATURE HOUSE: Create and Decorate a House Room by Room. By Christine-Lea Frisoni. Explains everything you need to know to build and furnish a beautiful miniature French country house in 1/12 scale. Includes step by step instructions along with information on the tools needed to complete the project. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. $26.95

7603088 ADVENTURES IN POMPOM LAND. By Myko Diann Bocek. Welcome to Pompom Land, here handmade pompoms are transformed into cute creatures of all kinds. Different textures, small felt details, needle-felted appendages, and the illusion of fluffy features, names, and faces add to the appeal of these 25 adorable step by step projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95 $1.95

Wood Crafts & Carving

5548474 PUZZLES IN WOOD: Simple Patterns for Creating 45 Classics. By E.M. Wyatt. In this collection of 45 projects you'll find ingenious boxes, banks, and burs with secret drawers and mystery locks, and more, along with detailed diagrams to guide you through the construction process. 64 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95

3643123 WOODCARVING MAGIC: How to Transform a Single Block of Wood into Impossible Shapes. By Bjarne Jespersen. With more than 25 designs for transforming "magic objects" with connected parts that are loose, yet cannot be taken apart, you'll learn to craft astonishing linked cages, knotted rings, and more. Features step by step diagrams and detailed instructions that break down the process for easy success. 128 pages. Fox Chapel. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $13.95

5660297 MAKE YOUR OWN WALKING STICKS: How to Craft Canes and Staffs from Rustic to Fancy. By Charles Self. From rustic walking sticks to fancy canes, you will find everything you need to know in order to craft more than a dozen different staffs in this fun and easy to follow book. Well illus. in color. 141 pages. Fox Chapel. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $13.95


CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95

5775908 COMPLETE STARTER GUIDE TO WHITTLING. By Chris Lubkemann et al. Inside you'll find 24 easy to make whittling projects that can make you a whittling pro. Includes step by step instructions and tips to carve patterns; for twigs and branches; the four basic knife cuts that whittlers use; and much more. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95


5824567 WOODEN PUZZLES: 25 Handmade Puzzles and Brain Teasers. By Brian Menold. What could be better than a woodworking project that expands your woodworking skills, and turns a good project into a gallery-worthy project that will bring hours of entertainment, and could even make a dent in your pile of scrap wood? Menold takes you step-by-step through the construction of 20 ingenious puzzle in 25 different designs. The final puzzles range from relatively simple to devilishly difficult. Fully illus. in color. 170 pages. Taunton. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $17.95


5762387 CUSTOM GUNSTOCK CARVING. By Philip R. Eck. Presents a detailed guide to the gunstock carver's art, from descriptions of proper working conditions and tools to explanations of design selection, pattern making, and a wide variety of cutting methods. Also includes a gallery of ready to use, full-scale patterns for buttstock and grip carving, from decorative accents and borders. Illus. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95 $19.95

3656322 CRAFTING WITH WOOD PALLETS. By Becky Lamb. Packed with color photos and easy to follow instructions, 25 DIY projects, this guide shows how to build, paint, and finish unique gifts, decor, and furniture. Create a Towel Holder; a Coffee Table; a Jewelry Organizer; a Gallery Wall; a Key Hook; or a Yard Art Project. 198 pages. Stackpole. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95 $11.95

456068X WOODLAND CRAFT. By Ben Law. A seasoned woodman demonstrates how to make an array of craft products from materials found in the woods—brooks, rakes, spears, spoons, baskets and more. Each workshop provides instruction and advice is joined by essential tips on tools and devices, plus fascinating information on the crafting tradition. Well illus. in color. 268 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. $24.95

- 68 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/969
**574600** STICKMAKING, REVISED EDITION: A Complete Course. By A. Jones & C. George. A comprehensive guide to stick-making that explains how to make a wide range of traditional walking sticks, market sticks and crooks. Includes detailed information on tools, molds, forms, jigs and materials. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Great for beginners. Paperback. Pub. at $10.95 $17.95

**5772119** CHIPS FROM THE CRAFTSWOODCARVING COURSE & REFERENCE MANUAL. Discover the proper path into woodcarving with this one-on-one course with a master carver. With step-by-step instructions, this guide will teach you what to look for in a workbench, the importance of preparing and sharpening your tools, how to make exciting cuts and execute a variety of techniques, and much, much more! 160 pages. Hardcover. Pub. at $19.99 $10.95

**5775868** CHAINSAW CARVING A BEAR: A Complete Step-by-Step Guide. By Jamie Doeren. Chainsaw carving is quickly becoming a popular hobby for woodworkers and a creative way to earn money selling carvings. Now, you can learn the secrets to transforming an ordinary piece of wood into a striking work of art with the easy to follow instruction found here. Fully illus. in color. 68 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $10.95

**5544998** WOODTURNING FULL CIRCLE. By David Springett. This collection of inspiring projects and ideas reflects Springett’s fascination with complex geometrical shapes, puzzles, and mathematical curriculums. It will give the woodturner a chance to try their hand at making Chinese Strings, Star-Shaped Strehloedrons, and boxes with a twist. Fully illus. in color. 191 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95 $12.95

**577382** CARVING THE HUMAN FACE, SECOND EDITION REVISED: Capturing Character and Expression in Wood. By Jeff Phares. In this revised and expanded edition, you’ll learn to create genuine, lifelike expressions in wood. Following a step by step project with more than 350 color photos and 50 drawings that provide useful anatomical references, you’ll have this handy reference guide you to mix and match pieces to create an infinite number of works of art. Well illus., most in color. 176 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $17.95

**572780** LETTER CARVING: Techniques & Projects to Hone Your Skills. By Deborah Pompano. This collection puts thousands of woodworking design possibilities at your fingertips. With a treasure trove of patterns to select from—individually, elements, borders, and central images—this guide allows you to mix and match pieces to create an infinite number of works of art. Well illus., most in color. 96 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95 $9.95

**5775930** GREAT BOOK OF WOODBURNING. By Lora S. Irish. A nationally recognized artist and wood burning instructor shows you the easy way to learn every element of the relief carving process, from start to finish. Offers step by step exercises on basic relief woodburning techniques. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $13.95

**2666677** WOOD SPIRITS AND GREEN MEN. By Lora S. Irish et al. Green men and woodland spirits are historical woodworking motifs that have been re-emerged as popular subjects for woodcarvers as well as artists in other media. Tips, techniques and patterns provide all the information you need to create your own interpretation of a timel ess icon. Color photos. 100 pages. Fox Chapel. Pub. at $19.99 $13.95

**4607252** MAKING WOODEN DINOSAUR TOYS AND PUZZLES: Jurassic Giants to Make and Play With. By Judy & Dave Petersen. A hands-on, award-winning scion that offers step by step instructions plus basic information on safety, cutting, sanding, finishing and equipment. Thirty-four original puzzles cover all the most popular dinosaur species. This book is also provided for toys that are safe for very young children. Fully illus., many in color. 120 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $14.95

**3569455** LETTER CARVING: Techniques & Projects to Hone Your Skills. By Andrew J. Hildreth. This book offers expert advice on the proper path into wood carving and on the construction and carving on wood and stone. Beginning with essential background information, he teaches key techniques to help you develop your letter carving skills. When it comes to wood carving skills, then offers eight projects of increasing complexity for further practice. Well illus. in color. 140 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x11. Paperback Import. Pub. at $24.94 $16.95

**5747845** SWEDISH CARVING TECHNIQUES. By Willie Sundqvist. Demonstrates how you can use traditional Swedish carving techniques to make beautiful and useful household wooden-ware, such as butter paddles, spoons, ladles and dough bowls. Well illus. 133 pages. Taunton. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $17.95

**5772699** WOODBURNING PROJECT & PATTERN TREASURY. By Deborah Pompano. This collection puts thousands of woodburning design possibilities at your fingertips. With a treasure trove of patterns to select from—individually, elements, borders, and central images—this guide allows you to mix and match pieces to create an infinite number of works of art. Well illus., most in color. 130 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $14.95
Wood Crafts & Carving

5792514 LEARN TO BURN: A Step-by-Step Guide to Getting Started in Pyrography, by Simon Easton. The award-winning artists show how to “write with fire” and includes information on all aspects of pyrography. Guides you through the basics of woodburning, from purchasing tools and materials to setup and safety, then explains how to understand all the essential techniques of the craft. Well illus., some in color. 96 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

$13.95

5772542 DEEP RELIEF WOOD CARVING: Simple Techniques for Complex Projects, by Kevin Walker. This design for carving an intricate, three-dimensional dagged branch sculpture in butternut lends itself well to woodcarvers at all skill levels and can inspire an endless amount of future 3D relief projects. Instructions include advice on power carving and back-cut techniques and the step by step process is easy to follow. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95

$6.95

5875862 CARVING ANIMALS: Bunnies and Chipmunks, by Rosalyn Leach Daisy. Roz carefully leads readers through the carving process, from cutting out the blank to painting and completing the four projects. The 739 color photos show each step, while the text explains what to do and how to perform that particular procedure. Suitable to all levels of carving experience. 256 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. $37.95

5768608 BUILDING CLASSIC ARTS & CRAFTS FURNITURE, by Michael Crow. Crow carefully details 33 of Charles Limbert’s finest designs so you can build this beautiful furniture yourself. Includes a bill of materials and explanatory note for each piece, a historical overview of Limbert’s life and work, and detailed plans. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.99

SOLD OUT

4810164 CELTIC CARVED LOVESPOVES: 30 Patterns, by S. Littley & C. Griffin. Two leading practitioners pull back the curtain on their traditional Welsh craft, revealing the techniques involved in creating these prized objects and showing even the absolute beginner how to design and fashion lovespoons of their very own. Well illus. in color. 152 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x11. $19.99

DOWN 50%

6370187 ANIMAL PORTRAITS IN WOOD, by Neal Moore. If you can follow a line on a pattern with a scroll saw, you can create beautiful, one-of-a-kind images of wildlife. This book provides all the inspiration and guidance you need to master the craft's oriented relief portrayal, a modern form of intarsia. Includes 16 patterns with instructions. Well illus. in color. 119 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. $12.99

$19.99

3585956 THE WOODCARVING BIBLE. By Harly Retsal. Presents a fascinating overview of an enchanting folk art. You'll discover the rich history of Scandinavian figure carving from the Viking era to the modern day, with photographs and illustrations of medieval decorative pieces. Includes step by step instructions for seven fully illustrated Dalerehallar horse. 80 pages. Fox Chapel. Pub. at $14.99

$9.95

5697999 BUILD 25 BEAUTIFUL BOXES, by Doug Stowe. Features an array of gorgeous boxes for a variety of special occasions—jewelry, pens, gifts and more. Instructions include step by step directions for making inlay to enhance your projects. Also includes helpful tips for sourcing wood. Fully illus. in color. 190 pages. Popular Woodworking. 8½x11%. Paperback. Pub. at $28.99

$19.95


$8.95

5722514 SPALTED WOOD: The History, Science, and Art of a Unique Material, by Sara C. Robinson et al. The history of spalted wood—wood colored by fungi—is detailed in a comprehensive resource covering the occurrence, the history, and the applications of spalting. Includes photographs of spalted woods and artists’ works. Fully illus. in color. 288 pages. Schiffer. 9x12%. $51.95

Metal Crafts

5453750 THE BACKYARD BLACKSMITH: Traditional Techniques for the Modern Smith, by Loreis Simms. The author uses her 15 years of experience in the blacksmithing trade to provide a basic understanding of blacksmithing practice, including an explanation of the tools needed, the skills to learn, and 20 projects covering all skill levels to undertake on your own. Color photos. 176 pages. Crestline. 8½x11%. Pub. at $24.99

$7.95

2674629 METAL CLAY 101 FOR BEADERS: Basics of Beading, Custom Findings, Embellishments & Charms, by Kristal Wick. This beginner’s guide teaches you how to use copper, silver, and bronze metal clay to create beautiful customized embellishments and findings. Covering metal clay with the metal clay problem! Step by step photos show you techniques like sculpting, creating texture, firing, polishing, and applying patinas. Includes 23 projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8½x11. $24.95

$16.95

3518491 THE ART OF CASTING IN IRON: How to Make Appliances, Chains, and Statues and Repair Broken Castings the Old-Fashioned Way. By Simpson Bolland. First published in 1893. From founding statues and the art of taking casts to pattern modeling and sectional molding, this practical guide provides all the basics and more. With easy to follow instructions. It guides the reader through the iron casting process, making it perfect for novices and professionals alike. Illus. 392 pages. Skyhorse. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95

$5.95

3542976 MINI-LATHE FOR HOME MACHINISTS, by David Penner. The versatile and inexpensive mini-lathe has become a best-selling item in the home engineering marketplace. With this project purchased as an introductory tool by beginners. This guide presents a complete course on using and improving the new generation of budget lathes. Well illus. 128 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95

$9.95
Metal Crafts

★462369X CREATIVE BLACKSMITHING. By Peat Oberon. This guide captures the excitement of working at the forge and explains the techniques to get you started creating your own pieces with hot metal. Includes advice on traditional methods to fasten metal pieces together and chapters on making your own tools and tongs. Fully illus. in color. 212 pages. Crowood. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.

★5794544 THOMAS WILSON’S IRONWORK NOTEBOOKS: Inspiration from a Master. By Sally Adam. This collection of 5,000 plus designs from Thomas Wilson, master architectural designer and blacksmith, range from traditional to wildy creative. They demonstrate the core role that drafting and drawing play in artistic work, and offer inspiration for design professionals and artists of all kinds. Fully illus. in color. 408 pages. Lark. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99.


5749115 BEAUTIFUL PAPER CUTTING: 30 Creative Projects for Cards, Gifts, Decor, and Jewelry. By Lark Crafts. This fun craft is easy to learn and requires only a few inexpensive supplies. Here, a group of creative paper designers shows you how to make a mix of appealing projects for celebrations, gift giving, home decoration, and jewelry. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.99.

5749115 BEAUTIFUL PAPER CUTTING: 30 Creative Projects for Cards, Gifts, Decor, and Jewelry. By Lark Crafts. This fun craft is easy to learn and requires only a few inexpensive supplies. Here, a group of creative paper designers shows you how to make a mix of appealing projects for celebrations, gift giving, home decoration, and jewelry. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.99.


Papercrafts


5749115 BEAUTIFUL PAPER CUTTING: 30 Creative Projects for Cards, Gifts, Decor, and Jewelry. By Lark Crafts. This fun craft is easy to learn and requires only a few inexpensive supplies. Here, a group of creative paper designers shows you how to make a mix of appealing projects for celebrations, gift giving, home decoration, and jewelry. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.99.


2716704 THE JOY OF ORIGAMI. By Margaret Van Sicklen. Features 57 great projects, including a Lucky Horseshoe Fish, a Ninja Star from Outer Space, and a Tie-Dyed Flapping Bird. Includes 100 sheets of whimsical paper, four ways to fold a doll’s head, and more. Well illus. in color. 152 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95.

3575497 175 FRESH CARD IDEAS: Designs to Make and Give Throughout the Year. By Kimber McGray. Handmade cards are fun to give and receive! This guide is packed with ideas for all occasions, from kid-friendly themes and milestone birthdays to holidays, bridal and baby showers, and sweet sentiments. More than 50 cards include complete instructions. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8x10/10%. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95.

7603983 PAPER QUILTS: Turn Traditional Quilt Motifs into Contemporary Cards and Crafts. By Sandra Lounsbury Foose. Offering a new look to an age-old craft, this volume brings the beauty of traditional American patchwork to paper cutters. It features patterns and beloved quilt block designs, paper chains, ornaments, boxes, and garlands. Color photos. 128 pages. Potter Craft. 8x10/10%. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95.


5867755 COLLAGE COUTURE STREET PAPER DOLLS. By Julie Nutting. Introduces five fashion forward paper dolls from around the world that you can dress up in the outfits provided or design your own. Includes step by step instructions for building mixed media backgrounds and settings for your dolls, or create journals, banners, wall art, tags and more. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. 8½x11/10%. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99.


**Papercrafts**

**JOURNAL YOUR WAY: Designing & Using Handmade Books.** By Gwen Diehn. From a flexible notebook you can slip into your back pocket to an elegant, sat-in-covered book filled with watercolor paper, you can design and create a custom-made journal that will both inspire you and enhance the experience you’re documenting. Features instructions for 16 book formats and ten cover styles, plus two fold-out bookbinding guides. Illus. in color. 180 pages. Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95


**4645928 POP-UP DESIGN & PAPER MECHANICS: 18 Shapes to Make.** By Duncan Birmingham. Learn how to create dazzling paper effects that literally jump from the page. The simple, easy-to-follow instructions clearly explain how to create 18 clever designs that you will experience as amazing papercraft technique for yourself. Well illus. 46 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8⅝x11. Paperback Import. Pub. at $7.95

**5851076 JAPANESE ORIGAMI PAPER PACK.** Features over 250 sheets of beautiful origami paper in 16 traditional Japanese patterns, with black and white patterns to color and fold. Includes basic folding instructions, hints, and illustrated instructions for folding a crane and a box. Sterling. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95


**纸艺流行卡：彩色纸**

**5751543 PLACING WITH POP-UPS, The Art of Dimensional, Moving Paper Designs.** By Helen Hiebert. Enter the enchanting world of pop-ups and handmade papercrafts. Hiebert guides you through the materials, tools, and basics of pop-up structures and movable mechanisms, including parallel folds, angle folds, and volvelles—just to name a few. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Quarry. 8⅝x1⅛. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99

**SOLD OUT**

**4569482 POP-UP CARDS: Step-by-Step Instructions for Creating 30 Handmade Cards in Stunning 3-D Designs.** By Emily Gregory. Featuring 30 inspirational projects suitable for any occasion, from birthdays to weddings. Simple step by step instructions and handy design templates help guide crafters along with wonderful projects that even novices into expert paper engineers. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Walter Foster. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

**584181X JAPANESE PAPER CRAFTING.** By Michael G. LaFosse et al. Learn to make your own Japanese washi paper, then create 17 amazingly beautiful objects that are as beautiful as they are useful. Detailed how-to-photos and diagrams guide you through making everything from traditional Japanese tsutsuji (paper gift wrappers) to contemporary boxes, stationery and diaries. Includes step-by-step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 148 pages. Tuttle. 8⅝x11⅞. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

**7635338 ARNOLD GRUMMER’S COMPLETE GUIDE TO PAPER CASTING.** By Mabel Grummer. This guide takes you from the very basics of paper casting to choosing the best pulp, using future agents for your needs, so you will be creating your own stunning paper-cast pieces in no time. Includes 12 projects and clear step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Krause. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

**5587898 BUILD YOUR OWN PAPER AIR FORCE: 1000s of Paper Airplane Designs on CD, Print it Out and Make.** By Trevor Brown. Contains 35 amazing designs to print out, fold and fly. Detailed instructions in the book explain how to assemble each aircraft, and the included CD-ROM contains ready to print templates, plus a wide range of patterns and colors. And thousands of aircraft to be built. Well illus. 96 pages. St. Martin’s. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $18.95

**4633539 ORIGAMI CITY: Fold More Than 30 Global Landmarks.** By S. Kato & L. Langerak. This instructional guide offers clear illustrated steps for folding origami landmarks from around the world. Includes 20 sheets of colored origami paper. Features landmarks such as The White House; The Eiffel Tower; The Leaning Tower of Pisa; and The Statue of Liberty. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Rockport; Spiralbound. Pub. at $24.99


**4631927 PAPERMADE PAPER CATS.** By Daniel Stark. Combining paper crafting with advanced engineering, these twelve projects can be punched out and assembled with no glue, tape, or tools of any kind! Sure to be adored by anyone ages 7 to 101, these personally tailored felines are inspired by some of the most popular internet sensations. Features landmark s such as The Whimsical Washi; The Eiffel Tower; The Leaning Tower of Pisa; and The Statue of Liberty. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Tuttle. 8⅝x1⅛. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95

**5748682 PAPER DANDY’S HORRORGAMI.** By Marc Hagan-Guirey. Your favorite horror themes and scenes have inspired these 20 bone-chilling kirigami (cut-and-fold) designs. From Frankenstein’s monster to a chainsaw-wielding maniac to Frankensteinn’s lab, each project features step by step instructions and a template that can be removed for creating your own. Well illus. in color. 126 pages. Laurence King. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

**3615111 CHINESE ORIGAMI: Paper Folding for Year- Round Celebrations.** By Chen Yuehua. From festive lanterns to lucky red envelopes, and from auspicious birds to iconic flowering plants, this guide takes you on a journey to discover the zhezi, the ancient art of paper folding. Dozens of projects are inspired by stories and legends, including patterns that can be punched out and assembled with no glue, tape, or tools of any kind! Sure to be adored by anyone ages 7 to 101, these personally tailored felines are inspired by some of the most popular internet sensations. Featuring landmark s such as The Whimsical Washi; The Eiffel Tower; The Leaning Tower of Pisa; and The Statue of Liberty. Fully illus. in color. 148 pages. Tuttle. 7⅛x1⅛. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

**367245X ORIGAMI FOR HIM: 40 Fun Paper Folding Projects for Men and Boys.** By Didier Boursin. Create 40 fun projects from simple paper airplanes to challenging modular designs to construct. Fold the 112 pull-out patterned papers following clear instructions for amazing results. Then use the 110 stickers to embellish your creations! Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. David & Charles. 8x⅝ x⅝. Paperback Import. Pub. at $16.99

**4641302 ORIGAMI: Japanese Paper Folding.** By Florence Sakade. Features more than 50 items, ranging from simple to more difficult, ranging from floral patterns,鱼类 patterns, boxes, boats and the ever popular crane. Each item is explained with diagrams and clear easy to follow instructions. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x⅝x⅝. Paperback Import. Pub. at $18.99

**5838077 PAPER FLOWERS: Make in a Day.** By Amanda Evanston Freund. Presents 15 projects with step by step instructions. These beginner-friendly projects are ideal for anyone wishing to whip up something simple but special. These colorful blooms will brighten any room, and best of all, you can make them in a day! Fully illus. in color. 60 pages. Dover. 8x⅝x⅝. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95

**3667510 PAPERPLAY: 40+ Projects to Fold, Cut, Curl and More.** By Shannon E. Miller. Whether you’re just discovering the world of papercraft or you’ve been creating with paper for years, this volume has something for everyone. Includes step by step photographs and detailed instructions; seven essential techniques: fold, cut, sculpt, quilt, stitch, paint and collage; and 26 amazing greeting cards. 160 pages. Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99

- 72 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/969
Papercrafts

269651X TRASH ORIGAMI: 25 Paper Folding Projects Reusing Everyday Materials. By M.G. LaFosse & R.L. Alexander. Presents 25 fun and unique origami projects from the Origamido Studio and from some of the world’s best paper folding designers. They also show, both on the page and on the accompanying CD, post-consumer recyclables for recycled art, and then fold like a pro! Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8½x11. Paperback Import. Pub. at $16.95 $5.95

1824872 ORIGAMI STATIONERY: Elegant Folded Note Cards and Envelopes for a Personal Touch. By Nick Robinson. Join the origami adventure and learn to make 14 fantastic dinosaurs. Offers step by step instructions to creating a work of art that will accent your personal message. Kit includes: a 64-page color booklet, fifteen origami folds, 80 sheets of origami paper, seven inch paper folders; and step-by-step instructions on how to make inspiring dinosaurs. Fully illus. in color. Paperback Import. Pub. at $19.95 $3.95

5703298 DINOSAURS: Origami Adventures. By Nick Robinson. Join the origami adventure and learn to make 14 fantastic dinosaurs. Provides clear step by step instructions, as well as tips, tricks, and techniques. Also includes paper especially designed to create each dinosaur with. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Silver Dolphin. 9¼x10. Spiralbound. Pub. at $15.99 $6.95

5799201 GEOMETRIC ORIGAMI KIT: Idiot’s Guides as Easy as It Gets! By Nick Robinson. Transform simple sheets of paper into triangles, squares, and other polygons and Futhem together to build eye-catching designs. With a few sheets of paper, a little creativity, and this guide by your side, you’ll delight in crafting these beautiful works. Includes 80 sheets of origami paper. Illus. in color. 106 pages. Alpha. 8x½x½. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.99 $6.95

4553519 BUDDHIST ORIGAMI. By Nick Robinson. As you progress from easy origami projects of Buddhist symbols, such as the conch shell, pagoda and wheel, to the challenging project—the Buddha himself—you will discover how this craft can bring relaxation and happiness and unlock your creative potential. Includes 15 sheets of origami paper. Illus. in color. 36 pages. Watkins. 9x½. Paperback Import. Pub. at $14.95 $5.95

2748495 ANGEL ORIGAMI. By Nick Robinson. Offers a practical and easy to follow guide in which you will find detailed instructions on how to make inspiring origami angels. Includes 15 different origami paper so you can start folding straight away. Fully illus. in color. 36 pages. Watkins. 8x½x½. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 $4.95

5821614 STAR WARS—YODA AND THE FORCE: ArtFolds, Color Editions No. 6. Contains simple and easy folding instructions that let you transform the pages in this volume into a unique paper sculpture. In just a few hours, you can turn this into a piece of art that will be cherished for years to come. Includes interesting and wise sayings from Yoda, the beloved character. StudioFun. Pub. at $15.00 $7.95

5795532 DOLLAR ANIMAL ORIGAMI: 10 Origami Projects. By Won Park. An origami master teaches you how to transform ordinary dollar bills into a variety of land, air, and sea animals, flowers, hearts and more! This kit requires seven dollar bills to create! Kit includes 100 sheets of practice money, plus a guide filled with step-by-step diagrams and instructions. 80 pages. Thunder Bay. 8½x10. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $7.95

46140X TRASH ORIGAMI: 25 Exciting Paper Models You Can Make with Recycled Trash. By M.G. LaFosse & R.L. Alexander. Yeager’s trash is today’s treasure! With this guide you’ll be able to evaluate your waste paper for recycled art, and then fold it up like a pro. The accompanying DVD includes demonstrations. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8½x11. Paperback Import. Pub. at $16.95 $5.95


4638301 ORIGAMI RACING. By Muneki Fuchimoto. The fine art of origami has now reached the world of space and space age. Welcome to a futuristic world where paper racers transform into animal-shaped machines ready for space battles. Includes instruction book, 25 sheets of origami paper, decorative stickers for your racers. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Quarry. Paperback. Pub. at $16.99 $4.95

5815509 MAKE IT A PARTY WITH SIZZIX. Planning the perfect party is now easier than ever. With endless DIY possibilities, your celebrations will also be uniquely creative and inspiring with step by step instruction and the help of this guide. Make complementary cards, decorations, favors, and gift packaging. Includes instructions on how to make basic folds, clear step by step instructions and beautiful decorative detail. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $5.95


6412477 THE ORIGAMI ARTIST’S BIBLE. By Ashley Wood. Easy to follow diagrams and step by step instructions describe how to create over 50 beautiful projects using a combination of traditional papers and more modern prints. Fully illus. in color. 132 pages. Timer House. Charlotte, Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95 $14.95

6491669 PUSHING THE ENVELOPE: Crafty Packaging for Cards of All Kinds. By Marthe Le Van. Learn how to create 36 inspired envelopes of all shapes and sizes, from borders, projects that involve embossing store-bought envelopes to orna-te your own envelopes using imaginative techniques and materials like gift wrap, encyclopedia pages, and even coffee filters. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Paper Source. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95 $14.95

Paper bound. Pub. at $9.95

SOLD OUT

3695428 100 FRESH AND FUN HANDMADE CARDS. By Kimberly McGary. Offers easy to follow directions for 50 quick and adorable cards for every occasion and 50 interactive or dimensional cards based on the quick cards. Includes 50 die-cuts, punches, shakers, sliders and more. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. North Light. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99

$4.95

370128 BANDBOXES: Heritage Crafts Today. By Edwina Cholmeley-Jones. Making bandboxes is a wonderful and satisfying craft. Besides being decorative, bandboxes are very useful. This guide contains all the instructions, techniques and inspiration, as well as patterns for you to take up this satisfying craft. Well illus. in color. 132 pages. Stackpole. 8¼x11. Spiralbound.

$2.95

1853295 ORIGAMI CARD CRAFT: 30 Clever Cards and Envelopes to Fold. By Karen Elaine Thomas. Impress your friends with origami inspired cards, bows, and envelopes! Fold pop up, fan out, and even hold secret messages. With a few basic techniques under your belt and the endless opportunities that paper offers, there’s no limit to the dazzling cards you can create simply and quickly. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Potter. 8¼x11. Paperback.

$7.95

7632339 THE POP-UP BOOK. By Paul Jackson. This step by step guide to creating three dimensional and moving books includes an introduction to the techniques, instructions for several learning projects, and a source list of ideas to inspire your own pop-up book. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Holt. 9x11. Paperback. Pub. at $25.00

SOLD OUT


SOLD OUT

1824384 CAT HATS: Sixteen Paper Hats To Put on Your Unsuspecting Kitty! By Kitty Barnett. Features quirky paper hats in fabulously fun designs, from Fur Majesty to Fluffy Daddy. Dull photos of your cat will be a thing of the past! Simply cut around the hat with scissors, slide them over your cat’s ears and there you are—ready for anything. Fully illus. in color. 40 pages. Hardie Grant. 5¼x11¼. Paperback Import. Pub. at $9.95

$3.95

1824775 MONEY ORIGAMI: Make the Most of Your Dollar! By M.J. Lasosie & R.L. Alexander. These origami projects range from simple to slightly more challenging—perfect for beginners and more experienced folders. Contains a companion DVD, 60 practice “dollars” and 64 pages of step by step instructions for 21 money folding based projects. Fully illus. n.color. Tuttle. Pub. at $16.95

$6.95


Pub. at $14.95

$4.95

3680193 MAKE YOUR OWN CARDS. By Petra Boase. Designing and making your own original cards has never been easier! From simple cut-outs to elaborate pop-ups, there’s something for everybody. Color photos. 128 pages. Hamlyn. Paperback Import.

Pub. at $9.95

$3.95

1824880 OUTSIDE THE BOX ORIGAMI: A New Generation of Extraordinary Folds. By Scott Wasseen & Stern. Presents a delightful and informative collection of inventive folding projects, superbly diagrammed, and full of wit and charm. Try projects such as a Simple Wreath; a Sitting Dog; a Heart Ring; and a Snowman. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Tuttle. 8¼x11. Paperback.

$2.95

4612175 THE BOOK BINDING HANDBOOK: Simple Techniques and Step-by-Step Projects. By Sue Doggett. Provides expert guidance with clear, step by step instructions for creating a variety of books, pamphlets, albums, journals and diaries. Using plain or decorated paper, you may produce beautiful handmade booklets, at no more than the cost of gift cards, for your own enjoyment or to give. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Chartwell.

Pub. at $12.95

$5.95

365043X FASHION ORIGAMI: A Step-by-Step Guide to Making Beautiful Paper Clothes. By Catherine Ard. Tum a simple square of paper into something special! The three dimensional colorful paper included, follow the simple step by step instructions to create your very own collection and become a top designer. As well as stylish outfits, you’ll fold shoes, hats, and lots of cute accessories. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Arturcs. 8¼x11. Paperback. Import.

Pub. at $12.95

$4.95

2742594 ULTIMATE PAPERCRAFT BIBLE. Ed. by Marie Clayton. This comprehensive reference to all things papercraft is filled cover to cover with step by step techniques. Covering everything from cardmaking and scrapbooking to origami and gift wrapping. It even includes cut-out templates in a number of charming designs. 304 pages. Corvina & Brown. Import. Pub. at $29.95

SOLD OUT

4641418 TRAVEL ORIGAMI: 24 Fun and Functional Travel Keepsakes. By Cindy Ng. Presents 24 inspirational ideas that are fun, functional and eco-friendly. A perfect way to stretch precious vacation time into hours of passenger seat and post-vacation fun. Gather up those scraps, maps and brochures and get ready to fold with clear step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. Tuttle. 8x8. Paperback Import. Pub. at $7.95

$4.95

1843328 MAKING HANDMADE BOOKS: 100+ Bindings, Structures & Forms. By Alisa Golden. With just a few supplies, using fun techniques, you can create unique books! Add several other basic materials and the possibilities for creativity become endless. Discover how to make your ideas a reality with step by step instructions for crafting a variety of fabulous structures. Illus. in color. 256 pages. North Light. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

$12.95


SOLD OUT

4647815 100 SIMPLE PAPER FLOWERS. By Kelsey Elam. Filled with the tips and secrets for making a variety of paper flowers including tutorials, step by step instructions, templates, and a gallery of inspirational color photos make it easy to bring stunning paper blossoms to life. 192 pages. Lark. 8¼x10. Paperback Import. Pub. at $17.95

$12.95

4532853 PAPERIE: 100 Creative Papercraft Ideas. By Kirsty Noble. Featuring a diverse range of creative ideas—from wall art to wearables—you can try. Includes two kittens and more than 40 fanciful costumes and accessories, each sporting a lucky symbol. Includes a bonus 11x17 poster featuring dozens of stickers symbolizing good luck. Dover. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99

$7.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 – 75 –
BUTTERFLY ORIGAMI. By Roman Diaz. Learn about 20 varieties of butterflies and moths—their developmental stages andfeeding patterns—then fold each with its own specially designed paper, hollow-cut silhouettes, and more. Fully illus., some in color. 176 pages. Stackpole. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95

COLOR-GAMI: Color and Fold Your Way to Calm. By Benjamin Culley. Features 20 quirky projects and all the technical know-how you need to get started snipping away and filling your world with color and fun. Projects include party hats, pictures, stationary, lampshades and anything else you fancy. Fully illus. 144 pages. Tuttle. 8¼x10. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95

MASTERING SILHOUETTES: Expert Instruction in the Art of Silhouette Portraiture. By Charles Burns. In this how-to guide, Burns teaches the basic techniques needed for making silhouettes: learning the proportions of a profile, tracing a shadow, reducing an image, drawing and cutting freely, and his own “natural waves” technique. You’ll learn to create scissor-cut portraits, painted silhouettes, hollow-cut silhouettes and more. Some in color. 162 pages. Hinkler. 7¼x10¼. Paperback Import. $5.95


SOLD OUT

ORIGAMI JEWELRY MOTIFS. By Julian Laboy-Rodriguez. Choose from 30 origami models, including animals, flowers, and figures, and follow the detailed instructions to fold your own jewelry-sized motifs. For skill levels ranging from beginner to intermediate. Master a few simple jewelry-making techniques and you’ll be able to create endless variations. Fully illus., many in color. 128 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99

PAPER DOLLS. By Jooost Langeveld. Create your own paper gallery of actresses from low-budget films of the 1950s, ranging from Zsa Zsa Gabor in Queen of Outer Space to Jayne Mansfield in The Sheriff of Fractured Jaw. 6525466

$12.95

FRAGMENTED JAW. By Roman Diaz. Try the relaxing, meditative art of origami. Step by step instructions and detailed diagrams allow you to create 20 unique female figures. 100 sheets in all! Illus. in color. 80 pages. Thunder Bay. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95

$13.95

20 original, witty, and fun origami projects, all using one or more business cards. From geometric shapes to animals and office-related projects—then fold each with its own specially designed paper currancy. Model s include a moth, praying mantis, beetles, and more. Illus. in color. 80 pages. Thunder Bay. 8¼x10. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95

PAPER CRAFTS.
Other Arts & Crafts

4609468 PHOTO ART: 35 Ways to Use Old and New Photographs. By Elle Lynncock. Make the most of your photos with these 35 stylistic projects. With four chapters—collaging and display, paper prints, image transfer and using light—there’s plenty to inspire you to give loved pictures a new lease on life. Complete step by step instructions are included. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $6.95

368430X VINTAGE CRAFTS. By Clara Lidstrom. Vintage flair isn’t just classy and cute, it’s fun to create and perfect for any budget. Follow Clara room by room and learn the best ways to liven up secondhand furniture, turn old fabric into patchwork projects, and interject ‘50s-era flair into your bargain bin finds. Ages 10 & up. Includes 25 projects. Illus. in color. 143 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at $17.95 $4.95

MODEL 4573803 1952 CHEVY FASTBACK. Featuring a detailed chassis and tires, and officially licensed by GM, this authentic, 1:25-scale plastic model kit brings a true Chevrolet classic to your collection. Thirty pieces. Does not include glue or paint. Lindberg. 8½x5. $17.95

MODEL 4573811 ‘53 FORD VICTORIA. Bring a style of Ford classic to your collection with this authentic, officially licensed 1:25-scale plastic model kit. Finishing at 8 inches in length, it features an opening hood; detailed chassis; chrome plated parts; vinyl tires and whitewalls; and a detailed interior. Ages 10 & up. Does not include glue or paint. Lindberg. 8½x5. $17.95

4821840 HOW TO SELL YOUR CRAFTS ONLINE: A Step-by-Step Guide to Successful Sales on Etsy and Beyond. By Derrick Sutton. With more than 40,000 sellers on Etsy (an online marketplace dedicated to buying and selling all things handmade), here is your guide to make your shop stand out and increase your sales! This guide can teach you how to attract more customers, boost your Etsy sales, and expand your online presence. 206 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.75 $17.75

2749855 THE COMPLETE BOOK OF ARTS & CRAFTS. Ed. by D. Cushack & M. Kirby. This encyclopedic collection of projects offers simple instructions for learning any craft you’d like to try. Master a variety of techniques in Glass Crafts; Wood Crafts; Floral Crafts; Paper Crafts; Clay Crafts; Fabric Crafts; Bead Crafts; and more, then try your hand at a treasure trove of delightful projects. Well illus. in color. 528 pages. Fall River. 8¾x11. Pub. at $29.95 $8.95

4573870 OAS GOAT. An iconic craft of air and water comes to your collection with this 1:48-scale plastic modeling kit, featuring authentic decals, highly detailed plastic parts, and a cockpit. Fully figure. Ages 10 & up. Does not include glue or paint. Lindberg. 12x7½. $14.95

MODEL 4573889 LAIRD-TURNER METEOR. Take to the skies with this 1:32-scale plastic model kit, letting you create your own authentic Laird-Turner Meteor. It includes a pilot figure; detailed cockpit; moveable ailerons, elevators, and rudder; a finely detailed engine, and authentic decals. Ages 10 & up. Does not include glue or paint. Lindberg. 12x7½. $14.95

4639965 MARLINSPIKE SAILOR’S KNOTS AND CRAFTS. By Barbara Merr. Offers a step by step guide to tying classic sailor’s knots to create, adorn, and show off! With the help of Barbara’s expert guidance, you can create more than 30 ropework projects that will add a nautical touch to your boat, RV, camp, or home. Well illus. 102 pages. International Marine. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.00 $12.95

460850X WOODLAND STYLE: Ideas and Projects for Bringing Foraged and Found Elements into Your Home. By Marlene Hurley Marshall. Bring the beauty of a walk in the woods into your home with these woodland inspired projects. Use one perfect pinecone and a length of twine to make a simple curtain tie-back or add enough velvety moss to transform a small garden table—the ideas and instructions are here for you to explore. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Workman. 9½x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $4.95

KIT 5516811 THE COMPLETE IDIOT’S GUIDE TO SELLING YOUR CRAFTS ON ETSY. By Marcia Layton Turner. Gives you everything you need to know to make your crafts get noticed on Etsy, the premier craft-selling website on the internet, from tips on creating an attractive storefront, taking eye-catching photos, using keywords, and more. 269 pages. Alpha. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95 $19.95

KIT 4585035 TIGERS: Painting by Numbers. Paint a trio of magnificent tigers following the directions on the back of the kit. Contains 1 15½x12 numbered drawing on textured board; 1 brush; 10 acrylic paints; 1 desk easel; and 1 paint organizer. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Ages 12 & up. Reeves. $12.95

KIT 4583027 LAKESIDE: Painting on Canvas by Numbers. Paint an idyllic lakeside scene following the instructions on the back of the kit. Contains 1 11x14 pre-printed stretched canvas; 1 workstation; and 10 acrylic paints. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Reeves. $11.95

1895206 BUILD YOUR OWN CITY: The Big Unofficial LEGO Builder’s Book. By J. Klang & O. Albrecht. Learn how to build small models—such as buildings, or electric locomotives—from ordinary LEGO bricks, and how to develop these into an entire city complete with a department store and train station! Simple step by step instructions with clearly arranged parts lists makes it easy to follow along. Illus. in color. 400 pages. 8¾x11. $29.95

KIT 4595726 MAKE POMPOM ANIMALS. This all-in-one kit contains a 16-page book of basic skills, instructions, and ideas that will help you make pom-pom animals such as butterflies, ladybugs, hedgehogs, and birds, and more. Also includes lightweight acrylic yarn in six colors; pompom makers in two sizes; two pairs of googly eyes; and two sets of paper clips. Ages 14 & up. Creative Publishing Intl’. 6½x. Pub. at $17.99 $9.95

4522524 BLACK OPS BRICKS: How to Build Your Own Model Military and Armed Fighting Vehicles. By Nick Grant. Reconstruct the finest military gear, spy jets, trucks, and spaceships ever built using your LEGO®s! You’ll find step by step, full-color illustrations showing you how to recreate the best and most badass military and special operations vehicles, 254 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95 $6.95
Does not include glue or paint. Lindberg. 12x7½.

LINDBERG. 12x7½. Pub. at $14.95

20½x16¼. Does not include glue or paint. Lindberg. 12x7½.
CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Ages 12 & up. Reeves.

**KIT 4583019** LION & CUB: Painting by Numbers. Paint a dramatic portrait of a mother lion and her cubs following the instructions on the back of the kit. Contains 1 15½x12 numbered drawing on textured board; 1 brush; 10 acrylic paints; 1 desk easel; and 1 paint organizer. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Ages 12 & up. Reeves.

$7.95

**KIT 4583000** RESTING LABRADOR: Painting by Numbers. Paint an adorable pair of Labradors following directions on the back of the package. Contains 1 preprinted 9x12 textured board; 1 brush; 7 acrylic paints; 1 desk easel; and 1 paint organizer. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Ages 8 & up. Reeves.

$7.95

**KIT 4582969** BOATING ON THE SEINE: Canvas Art. Reproduce Renoir’s classic with this preprinted canvas. Contains 1 11x14 drawing on stretched canvas; 12 oil paints; 1 5ml oil painting medium; 2 brushes and 1 instruction booklet. Reeves.

$11.95

**KIT 5800404** LAMPLIGHT BRIDGE: Paint by Number. Bring a splash of color, greenery and blues to an inviting creek-side village scene. It’s easy—simply match the paint color number to the numbered print on the canvas and fill in! Includes a set of acrylic paints; a pre-printed textured art board; a paintbrush; trilingual instructions and a chart. Plaid Enterprises.

$9.95

**KIT 4582934** JUST GOOD FRIENDS: Paint by Numbers. Color these good friends to create an adorable cat and dog portrait. Painting by numbers is a great start for young artists. Contains 1 9x12 numbered drawing on textured board; 7 pots of acrylic paint; 1 brush; and full instructions. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Ages 8 & up. LeFranc & Bourgeois.

$19.95

**MODEL 4573838** B-1 BOMBER. Boasting authentic decals, highly detailed parts, accurate weapon systems and a detailed pilot figure, this 1:144-scale plastic kit brings this Air Force heavy bomber to your collection. Ages 10 & up. Does not include glue or paint. Lindberg. 12½x7½.

$9.95

**KIT 4582985** INTRODUCTION TO SKETCHING PENCILS BY NUMBERS. Sketch by numbers to create adorable dog and cat portraits. Designs developed by professional artists. Contains 1 9x13 printed boards; 6 pencils; 1 pencil sharpener; 1 numbered sheet, and full instructions. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER THREE YEARS. Ages 8 & up. Reeves.

$7.95

**MODEL 3686663** THE AMERICAN BISON: All Plastic Assembly Kit. Add one of America’s signature animals to your model display. This 24-piece, 1/16th scale model includes detailed color instructions and animal facts. Add paint and cement (not included) to bring your 5-inch-tall bison to life! WARNING: SMALL PARTS—NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Atlantis. Pub. at $22.00

$13.95

**MODEL 4573862** GEE-BEE RACER. Create a faithful 1:32-scale plastic model of the historic aircraft with this authentic kit. Includes a pilot figure; detailed cockpit; moveable ailerons, elevators, and rudder; a finely detailed engine; and authentic decals. Ages 10 & up. Does not include glue or paint. Lindberg. 12½x7½.

$14.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/969
### Holiday & Gift Crafting

**571027 THE CHRISTMAS BOOK: How to Have the Best Christmas Ever.** By Juliana Foster. Click full of exciting Christmas activities for the whole family with useful advice on gift giving, wrapping, and receiving plus tips on how to turn your home into Santa’s workshop. Includes yuletide stories, carols, and poems to enjoy and the fire and all much more. Illus. 112 pages. Scholastic. Pub. at $9.99

**5806488 COLOR, CUT, AND FOLD CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS.** Let your holiday spirit shine with these fun and intricately patterned ornaments. First you color, then you cut, then you fold—it’s a snap! Make one-of-a-kind creations for your own enjoyment or to share with others as a special gift. Skyhorse. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95

**648090X HOME-MADE TOYS FOR GIRLS AND BOYS.** By Albert Neely Hall. Originally published in 1915. From windmills and airplanes to dollhouses and spinning tops, now parents can create homemade toys reminiscent of years gone by. Simple diagrams and easy-to-follow instructions will inspire you and your children to tackle projects in a range of difficulty. Line drawings. 217 pages. Skyhorse. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95

**761906X EXTREME COSTUME MAKEUP: 25 Creepy & Cool Step-by-Step Demos.** By Brian & Nick Wolfe. This renowned special effects artist teaches you how to transform everyday faces into an army of ghastly personas, from raging fire demons to disfigured corpses, to blood splattered vampires and aliens—all with simple face painting techniques. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Impact. 8x8. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

**582629 COLOR YOUR OWN CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS.** Features 30 punch-out ornaments that you can color providing hours of fun. No folding, no cutting, no mess. Trimming the tree has never been so much fun. Perforated pages. Adams Media. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99

**4616790 WASHI TAPE CHRISTMAS.** By Kami Bigler. Over 30 fun projects for clever cards, darling decorations, opulent ornaments and gorgeous table treasures; includes this vibrant collection. Each project includes a materials list and step by step instructions for completion. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. David & Charles. 8½x11½. Paperback. Import. Pub. at $14.99

**5843111 PAPER HOLIDAY: 20 Easy-to-Make Ornaments.** By Daniel Stark et al. Bring joyous holiday tradition enjoyed in your home with 20 charming holiday ornaments that you create yourself. Each project is pre-cut and scored with easy-to-follow tabs and slots—no glue, tape or tools needed! Make a snow globe, candy cane, Christmas tree, holiday wreath and more. Fully illus. in color. powerHouse Books. Pub. at $14.95


**4546940 CREATING YOUR VINTAGE HALLOWEEN EN: The Folklore, Traditions, and Some Crafty Makes.** By Marijane Taylor. Discover how Halloween came to be one of the most popular holidays in the calendar and recreate a traditional Halloween en in your own home with the spooky projects included in this guide. Filled with spooky artworks, ephemera, rhymes, and stories you’ll be inspired to go vintage! Well illus. in color. 144 pages. CICO Books. 9¾x11. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

**1845632 HALLOWEEN CRAFTS: 35 Spooky Projects to Make and Bake.** From costumes to decorations, candles, cakes, here is everything you need for a memorable Halloween. Includes full-size paper pattern templates for all the costumes plus recipes for creepy sweet treats such as witches’ hat-shaped cookies, sugar skulls, monster pop in color. illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Pub. at $19.95

**2753626 EXTREME PUMPKINS: Diabolical Do-It-Yourself Designs to Amuse Your Friends and Scare Your Neighbors.** By Tom Nardone. This gullibly gory guide is nothing less than a manifesto to take Halloween back from the cheerful, the cute, and the parent sanctioned, and make Halloween scary again. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Charles Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $13.95

**3595730 HANDMADE PERSONALIZED PHOTO GIFTS.** By Carla Visser. With over 75 projects from designing your own photo templates to techniques and materials, this guide shows you step by step how photos can be used to create unique handmade gifts. Gifts include canvas prints, boxes and signs; bottles and jars; and games, candles, and more. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. David & Charles. Paperback. Pub. at $4.95

**575660X UGLY CHRISTMAS SWEATER PARTY: Christmas Crafts, Recipes, Activities.** By Brandy & Matt Hayes. Let everyone know that the ugliest Christmas sweater party you could possibly throw. Learn to make hideously cute crafts. Wear crazy Christmas apparel like a Porchon Poncho while you serve up fun and easy eats and drinks like Jingle Bells Sangria. Plus, there are fun and kooky party games. Start getting added humor and ugly seasonal cheer to your festivities! Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95

**577246X EXTREME PUMPKIN CARVING, SECOND EDITION REVISED.** By V. Hood & J.A. Williams. Put a new twist on Halloween fun by carving extreme pumpkins! Learn how to use relief-carving techniques to create awesome designs that will astound your neighbors. Features 20 frightful but fabulous patterns, step by step instructions for making fantastic faces and scenes, and more. Color photos. 104 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $11.95

---

See more titles at erhbc.com/969 – 83 –
This catalog contains publishers’ closeouts, overstocks, imports, remainders, and current titles at special prices.

Current titles are marked with a ★.